INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all certifications and affidavits, a proposal signature sheet and a proposal bid bond.

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of the letting.

WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability: (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Status" (BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction and the Chief Procurement Officer that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an Authorization to Bid or Not For Bid Report within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to the status. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions. These documents must be received three days before the letting date.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the bidder's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum or revision will be included with the Electronic Plans and Proposals. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman at (217)524-1624 or <u>Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov</u>.

BID SUBMITTAL GUIDELINES AND CHECKLIST

In an effort to eliminate confusion and standardize the bid submission process the Contracts Office has created the following guidelines and checklist for submitting bids.

This information has been compiled from questions received from contractors and from inconsistencies noted on submitted bids. If you have additional questions please refer to the contact information listed below.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bid proposals in person to ensure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any proposals received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be read.

STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR SUBMITTING BIDS

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page of your submitted bid. This page has the Item number in the upper left-hand corner and lines provided for your company name and address in the upper right-hand corner.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner. Make sure all elements of your bid are stapled together including the bid bond or guaranty check (if required).
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages 33-41). This documentation is required only after you are awarded the contract.
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be read if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit your Substance Abuse Prevention Program (SAPP) with your bid. If you are awarded the contract this form is to be submitted to the Division Construction Engineer at the pre-construction conference.

Use the following checklist to ensure completeness and the correct order in assembling your bid

□ Illinois Office Affidavit (Not applicable to federally funded projects) Insert your affidavit after page 4 (if applicable).

□ Cover page (the sheet that has the item number on it) followed by your bid (the Pay Items). If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, <u>do not include the blank schedule of prices</u>.

□ **Page 4 (Item 10)** - Check "YES" if you will use a subcontractor(s). Include the subcontractor(s) name, address, general type of work to be performed and the dollar amount (if over \$50,000). If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check "YES" but leave the lines blank.

□ Page 10 (Paragraph J) - Check "YES" or "NO" whether your company has any business in Iran.

 \Box Page 10 (Paragraph K) – (Not applicable to federally funded projects) List the Union Local Name and number or certified training programs that you have in place. <u>Your bid will not be read if this is not completed.</u> Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT.

□ Page 11 (Paragraph L) - A copy of your State Board of Elections certificate of registration is no longer required with your bid.

□ Page 11 (Paragraph M) – Indicate if your company has hired a lobbyist in connection with the job for which you are submitting the bid proposal.

□ Page 12 (Paragraph C) - This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each Form A that is filled out.

□ **Pages 14-17 (Form A)** - One Form A (4 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the Forms can be used and only need to be changed when the financial information changes. The certification <u>signature and date must be original</u> for each letting. Do not staple the forms together.

If you answered "NO" to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 12), complete the first section (page 14) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 17.

□ **Page 18 (Form B)** - If you check "YES" to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, "See Affidavit of Availability on file". **Ownership Certification** (at the bottom of the page) – Check N/A if the Form A you submitted accounts for 100 percent of the company ownership. Check YES if any percentage of ownership falls outside of the parameters that require reporting on the Form A. Checking NO indicates that the Form A you submitted is not correct and you will be required to submit a revised Form A.

□ Pages 20-21 (Workforce Projection) - Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase "Per Contract Specifications".

□ **Bid Bond** - Submit your bid bond using the current Bid Bond Form provided in the proposal package. The Power of Attorney page should be stapled to the Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid bond number on the form and attach the Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety 2000 Web Site.

□ **Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan and/or Good Faith Effort** - The last item in your bid should be the DBE Utilization Plan (SBE 2026), followed by the DBE Participation Statement (SBE 2025) and supporting paperwork. If you have documentation for a Good Faith Effort, it should follow the SBE Forms.

The Bid Letting is now available in streaming Audio/Video from the IDOT Web Site. A link to the stream will be placed on the main page of the current letting on the day of the Letting. The stream will not begin until 10 AM. The actual reading of the bids does not begin until approximately 10:20 AM.

Following the Letting, the As-Read Tabulation of Bids will be posted by the end of the day. You will find the link on the main page of the current letting.

QUESTIONS: pre-letting up to execution of the contract

Contractor/Subcontractor pre-qualification	217-782-3413
Small Business, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	217-785-4611
Contracts, Bids, Letting process or Internet downloads	217-785-7806
Estimates Unit	217-785-3483
Aeronautics	217-785-8515
IDNR (Land Reclamation, Water Resources, Natural Resources)	217-782-6302

QUESTIONS: following contract execution

Including Subcontractor documentation, payments	217-782-3413
Railroad Insurance	217-785-0275

Proposal Submitted By

2	2	A
J	J	A

Name	
Address	
City/State	9 Digit Zip Code
Telephone No.	Fax No.
Federal Employer Identification No. (FEI	N)
Email Address	

Letting June 14, 2013

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL

Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond

Illinois Department of Transportation DIVISION OF AERONAUTICS

Contract No. CA015 Abraham Lincoln Capital Airport Springfield, Illinois Sangamon County Illinois Project No. SPI-4228 AIP Project No. 3-17-0096-XX

For engineering information, contact Thomas J. Heavisides, P.E. of Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. at 217-787-8050.

FAA rules prohibit the use of escalation clauses for materials. Therefore, the Division of Aeronautics cannot offer any material cost adjustment provisions for projects that utilize Federal funds. PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

A Bid Bond is included.

A <u>Cashier's Check</u> or a <u>Certified Check</u> is included.



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of ______

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory) _____

For the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. CA015 Abraham Lincoln Capital Airport Springfield, Illinois Sangamon County Illinois Project No. SPI-4228 AIP Project No. 3-17-0096-XX

Modify Taxiway B

- 2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.
- 3. COMPLETION TIME/LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. It being understood and agreed that the completion within the time limit is an essential part of the contract, the bidder agrees to complete the work within 91 calendar days, unless additional time is granted by the Engineer in accordance with the provisions of the specifications. In case of failure to complete the work on or before the time named herein, or within such extra time as may have been allowed by extensions, the bidder agrees that the Department of Transportation shall withhold from such sum as may be due him/her under the terms of this contract, the costs, as set forth below, which costs shall be considered and treated not as a penalty but as damages due to the State from the bidder by reason of the failure of the bidder to complete the work within the time specified in the contract.

	Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time						
Original Con	tract Amount	Daily Char	ges				
From More Than	To and Including	Calendar Day	Work Day				
\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 475	\$ 675				
100,000	500,000	750	1,050				
500,000	1,000,000	1,025	1,425				
1,000,000	3,000,000	1,275	1,725				
3,000,000	6,000,000	1,425	2,000				
6,000,000	12,000,000	2,300	3,450				
12,000,000	And over	5,800	8,125				

A daily charge shall be made for every day shown on the calendar beyond the specified contract time in calendar days.

- 4. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, supplemental and applicable recurring special provisions, addenda, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 5. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND. The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 6. PROPOSAL GUARANTY. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

А	mount	of Bid	Proposal Guaranty	Am	nount c	of Bid	Proposal Guaranty
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000	. \$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is ______\$(). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute contract bonds as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bonds; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

7. COMBINATION BIDS. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination		Combination B	id
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars	Cents

- 8. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 9. AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS. Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (the Code) (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to do business in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.
- 10. The services of a subcontractor will be used.

Check box Yes □ Check box No □

For known subcontractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than \$50,000, the contract shall include their name, address, general type of work to be performed, and the dollar allocation for each subcontractor. (30 ILCS 500/20-120)

11. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT. The Department of Transportation will, in accordance with the rules governing Department procurements, execute the contract and shall be the sole entity having the authority to accept performance and make payments under the contract. Execution of the contract by the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) or the State Purchasing Officer (SPO) is for approval of the procurement process and execution of the contract by the Department. Neither the CPO nor the SPO shall be responsible for administration of the contract or determinations respecting the performance or payment there under except as otherwise permitted in the Code.

STATE JOB	# SCHI CONTR/	ARTMENT OF EDULE OF P ACT NUMBER	TRANSPORTATION RICES - CA015	ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMF RUN DATE - 05/01/13 RUN TIME - 183116	ECMR003 PAGE 1 13
COUNTY N SANGAMON	NAME CODE DIST ABRAHAM LINCOLN CA	NAME PITAL	3-1	FED PROJECT II	ILL PROJECT SP-I -4228
I TEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE TOT DOLLARS CENTS DOL	ITAL PRICE
10815	1/C #8 5 KV UG CABLE IN UD		3,920.000 X	11	
R108706	1/C #6 COUNTERPOISE	r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r	800.00	I I <t< td=""><td></td></t<>	
R110014	4" DIRECTIONAL BORE	- 14 -	i	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
R110504	4-WAY CONCRETE ENCASED DUCT	- 	220.000 X	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
R110550	SPLIT DUCT		- 00	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
R110900	REMOVE DUCT		ີ. ເມ	() 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 1
	MITL-BASE MOUNTED	EACH	42.000 X	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
R125442	TAXI GUIDANCE SIGN, 2 CHARACTER		1.000 X	I I <t< td=""><td>1 1 1</td></t<>	1 1 1
R125444	TAXI GUIDANCE SIGN, 4 CHARACTER			1	
R125445	TAXI GUIDANCE SIGN, 5 CHARACTER				
R125446	TAXI GUIDANCE SIGN, 6 CHARACTER				
R 125902	REMOVE BASE MOUNTED LIGHT		Ō		
R125904	REMOVE TAXI GUIDANCE SIGN	EACH	01		
R12590	REMOVE SPLICE CAN	EACH	00		
R 15051	ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE	L.S.			

AM LI MON	ABRAHAM LINCOLN CAPITAL ILLINOIS DEF SANGAMON CONTA	ARTMENT HEDULE O RACT NUM	TRANSPORTATION RICES - CA015	ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 RUN DATE - 05/01/13 RUN TIME - 183116
	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS
	UNC	с. Ү.	8,535.000 X	
			50.00	
	DITCH CHECK	EACH	2.00	
10	INLET PROTECTION		00.	1
	EMPORARY SEEDING	ACRE	00	
604	CRUSHED AGG. BASE COURSE - 4"	S.Υ.	8,085.000 X	
09612	CRUSHED AGG. BASE COURSE - 12"	· • I	,505.00	
AR401610	NOUS SURFACE COURSE		,140.00	
	SURFACE TEST SECTION	AC	1.00	
່ ທ່	BUTT JOINT CONSTRUCTION	• 1	325.00	
	REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT		275.00	
21	OVE PAVEMENT	S.Y.	,450.00	
	BITUMINOUS BASE COURSE	TON	,865.00	
	BITUMINOUS BASE TEST SECTION	0	1.00	
1	ITUMINOUS PRIME COAT	GAL.	235.00	
1				

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 3 RUN DATE - 05/01/13 RUN TIME - 183116	UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	 	1 1 	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1 3 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I					
TRANSPORTATION RICES - CA015	QUANTITY	0.0	21,330.000 X	65.00	90.0	5.000	85.000	50.		2.000 X	5.000	1,250.000 X		5.000 X		
PARTMENT OF HEDULE OF P RACT NUMBER	MEASURE	GAL.	S.F.	· · ·						EACH	EACH		EACH	EACH	EACH	
ABRAHAM LINCOLN CAPITAL ILLINOIS DEP SANGAMON CONTR	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	BITUMINOUS TACK COAT	PAVEMENT MARKING	18" RCP, CLASS IV	21" RCP, CLASS IV	24" RCP, CLASS IV	REMOVE PIPE	4" PERFORATED UNDERDRAIN W/SOCK	4" NON PERFORATED UNDERDRAIN	UNDERDRAIN COLLECTION STRUCTURE	UNDERDRAIN CLEANOUT	REMOVE UNDERDRAIN	REMOVE UNDERDRAIN CLEAN	INLET	INLET - 7' X7'	
ABRAHAM LI SANGAMON	ITEM NUMBER	R603510	620510	R701518	R701521	524	900		544	705635	R705640	R705900	R705904	1410	R751427	D751000

3RAHAM LI ANGAMON	ABRAHAM LINCOLN CAPITAL ILLINDIS DEPA SANGAMON CONTRA	PARTMENT OF HEDULE OF PR RACT NUMBER	MENT OF TRANSPORTATION LE OF PRICES NUMBER - CA015	ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE 4 RUN DATE - 05/01/13 RUN TIME - 183116
I TEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS
800	EFORMED THERMOPLA	S.F.		
 R800	DUCT MARKER-IN PAVEMENT	EACH		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
R800	OSION	EACH	84.000 X	E E 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
R901	NG	AC	8.000 X	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
AR904510	DDING	s.	1,420.000 X	
- 00 - 00 - 00 - 00	MULCHING	ACRE	8.000 X	
R908	ELSIOR BLANKET	S.Y.	1,200.000 X	
109	OVE	EACH	2.000 X	
				TOTAL \$

1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE. NOTE:

- THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY. . 2
- 3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
- 4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

A. Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

B. In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

C. In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the CPO to void the contract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor, the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the States' request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

II. ASSURANCES

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

A. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

B. Negotiations

1. The Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

C. Inducements

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

D. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. CPOs, SPOs, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, CPO, SPO, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offers, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the CPO.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

F. Confidentiality

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any CPO, SPO, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

G. Insider Information

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

B. <u>Felons</u>

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. Debt Delinquency

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontract or is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

F. Educational Loan

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

H. International Anti-Boycott

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

I. Drug Free Workplace

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

- /____/ Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.
- /____/ Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed in the attached document.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participatian and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontracted work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. **The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.**

NA-FEDERAL

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections.

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. If the business entity is required to register, the CPO shall verify that it is in compliance on the date the bid or proposal is due. The CPO shall not accept a bid or proposal if the business entity is not in compliance with the registration requirements.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

- (i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract,
- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The CPO shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.

Or

Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:

Name and address of person:

All costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person:

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The CPO may void the bid, or contract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all bids of more than \$25,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form. **The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00**

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid**.

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES _____ NO _____
- 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES _____ NO _____
- Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES_____NO____
- 4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES _____ NO _____

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. <u>See Disclosure Form Instructions</u>. *The current salary of the Governor is* \$177,412.00.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDIVIDU	AL (type or print informatio	n)	
NAME:			
ADDRESS			
Type of own	ership/distributable income sha	are:	
stock	sole proprietorship	partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet)
% or \$ value of	of ownership/distributable income	e share:	

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions. Yes____ No____If your

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes____ No____
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

- If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes____ No___

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years. Yes____ No____

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes____ No___
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes____ No_
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes____ No__

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.
Yes_____ No____

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter Yes_____ No____

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes____ No____

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes____ No____

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes____ No____

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections

Yes

No

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes_____ No____

3. Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s):

4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s):	
Nature of disclosure:	
APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accu knowledge.	
Completed by:	
Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer	Date
NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.	ith this organization meet
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed of	n the previous page.
Signature of Authorized Officer	Date

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Code.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

A A A A		
Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
Legal Address		
City State Zin		
City, State, Zip		
T		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
		· · · · ·

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes _____ No _____
 If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

-	Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

OWNERSHIP CERITIFICATION

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership.

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

Yes No N/A (Form A disclosure(s) established 100% ownership)

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



Contract No. CA015 Abraham Lincoln Capital Airport Springfield, Illinois Sangamon County Illinois Project No. SPI-4228 AIP Project No. 3-17-0096-XX

PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Dept. Human Rights #_____ Duration of Project: _____

Name of Bidder: _

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract:

				IA	DLE A								1		IADLE			
		TOTA	۹L Wo	rkforce	Project	tion for	Contra	act						(S
																	IGNED RACT	
				MIN	ORITY I	EMPLO	YEES			TR/	AINEES				10.00		RACI	
JOB	TO	TAL			1			HER	APPI			HE JOB		тс	DTAL	1	MINC	RITY
CATEGORIES		OYEES	BL	ACK	HISP	ANIC	MIN		TIC			INEES			OYEES		-	DYEES
0/TEOOREO	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F		M	F		M	F
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)			IVI				IVI	-	IVI	1				111	- 1		111	- 1
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL																-		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																		
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL]					
	TAE	BLE C								Г								
Т	OTAL Tra	aining Pro	ojectio	n for C	ontract							FOR	DE	PARTM	IENT US	ΕO	NLY	
EMPLOYEES		TAL	Í	-			*0	THER	1									
IN	EMPL	OYEES	BL/	ACK	HISP	ANIC	MI	NOR.										
TRAINING	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	1									
APPRENTICES									1									
ON THE JOB	1	ł			t			1										
TRAINEES								1										

* Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N). Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.



BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

Contract No. CA015 Abraham Lincoln Capital Airport Springfield, Illinois Sangamon County Illinois Project No. SPI-4228 AIP Project No. 3-17-0096-XX

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) ______ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) ______ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number)	persons will be directly
employed by the prime contractor and that (number)) persons will be employed by subcontractors.

PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company ______ Telephone Number ______
Address ______
Address ______
NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE
The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed only if revisions are required.

Signature:	Title:	Date:
• —		

Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.

- Table A Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.
- Table B Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.

Table C -	Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.
-----------	--

BC-1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federally funded airport construction contracts, all bidders make the following certifications.

A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.

B. CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

- 1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause? Yes____ No____
- If your answer is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? Yes_____ No_____

Contract No. CA015 Abraham Lincoln Capital Airport Springfield, Illinois Sangamon County Illinois Project No. SPI-4228 AIP Project No. 3-17-0096-XX

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)		
	Firm Name	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)		
	Name and Address of	All Members of the Firm:
	Corporate Name	
	Ву	
		Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A CORPORATION)		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS	Attest	
SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY		Signature
SHOULD SIGN BELOW)	Business Address	
	Corporate Name	
	Ву	Signature of Authorized Representative
		Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	
		Signature
	Business Address	
If more than two parties are in the joint ver	nture, please attach addition	onal signature sheet



Division of Aeronautics Proposal Bid Bond

Sponsor		Item No.	
IL Proj. No.	AIP Pr. No.	Letting Date	
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PF	RESENTS, That We		
as PRINCIPAL, and			
		as SURE	TY, are
held jointly, severally and firmly	bound unto the SPONSOR identified above, in the	ne penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the	amount

held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the SPONSOR identified above, in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in Section 6, Proposal Guaranty of the Proposal Document, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said SPONSOR, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the SPONSOR through its AGENT, the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the SPONSOR through its AGENT shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Plan that is accepted and approved by the AGENT; and if, after the award by AGENT on behalf of SPONSOR, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents, including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the SPONSOR the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the SPONSOR may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the SPONSOR acting through its AGENT determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then SURETY shall pay the penal sum to the SPONSOR within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If SURETY does not make full payment within such period of time, the AGENT may bring an action to collect the amount owed. SURETY is liable to the SPONSOR and to the AGENT for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which SPONSOR or AGENT prevail either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by

their respective officers	day of		A.D.,
PRINCIPAL		SURETY	
(Company N	lame)		(Company Name)
Ву		By:	
(Signat	ure & Title)		(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
	Notary Certif	ication for Principal and	Surety
STATE OF ILLINOIS,			
County of			
l,		, a Notary Pub	lic in and for said County, do hereby certify that
		and	
	(Insert names of individuals	s signing on behalf of PRIN	ICIPAL & SURETY)
	this day in person and ackn		bed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL at they signed and delivered said instrument as their free
Given under my hand and no	otarial seal this	day of	A.D.
My commission expires			
,			Notary Public
marking the check box next to the	Signature and Title line belo	ow, the Principal is ensuring	an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and any the identified electronic bid bond has been executed ler the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID#

Signature and Title



(1) Policy

It is public policy that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. Consequently the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract.

(2) Obligation

The contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts or subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision to ensure that said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform under this contract. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts.

(3) Project and Bid Identification

Complete the following information concerning the project and bid:

Route A	braham Lincoln Capital Airport	Total Bid		
Section		Contract DBE Goal	5.0% (Percent)	(Dollar Amount)
Project <u>S</u>	PI-4228		(Feicenii)	
County Sa	angamon County			
Letting Date	June 14, 2013			
Contract No.	CA015			
Letting Item N	lo. 33A			

(4) Assurance

I, acting in my capacity as an officer of the undersigned bidder (or bidders if a joint venture), hereby assure the Department that on this project my company : (check one)

Meets or exceeds contract award goals and has provided documented participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation _____ percent

Attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

Failed to meet contract award goals and has included good faith effort documentation to meet the goals and that my company has provided participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation _____ percent

The contract goals should be accordingly modified or waived. Attached is all information required by the Special Provision in support of this request including good faith effort. Also attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

Company By _____ Title _____ The "as read" Low Bidder is required to comply with the Special Provision.

Submit only one utilization plan for each project. The utilization plan shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision.

Bureau of Small Business Enterprises 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764 Local Let Projects Submit forms to the Local Agency

Date

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the purpose as outlined under State and Federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Manager Center.



DBE Participation Statement

Subcontractor Registration	Letting June 14, 2013
Participation Statement	Item No. 33A
(1) Instructions	Contract CA015

This form must be completed for each disadvantaged business participating in the Utilization Plan. This form shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision and will be attached to the Utilization Plan form. If additional space is needed complete an additional form for the firm.

(2) Work

Pay Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
Total				

(3) Partial Payment Items

For any of the above items which are partial pay items, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:

(4) Commitment

The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore

Signature for Prime Contractor	Signature for DBE Firm
Title	Title
Date	Date
Contact	Contact
Phone	Phone
Firm Name	Firm Name
Address	Address
City/State/Zip	City/State/Zip
	Ε
The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish	the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and WC
federal law. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED . Failure to provide any information will result in approved by the State Forms Management Center.	

SBE 2025 (Rev. 11/03.09)



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. CA015 Abraham Lincoln Capital Airport Springfield, Illinois Sangamon County Illinois Project No. SPI-4228 AIP Project No. 3-17-0096-XX



SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION

Public Acts 96-0795, 96-0920, and 97-0895 enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors that entered into a contractual agreement with a total value of \$50,000 or more with a person or entity who has a contract subject to the Code and approved in accordance with Section 80-01 of the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Illinois Department of Transportation's CPO upon request within 15 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

Financial disclosures required pursuant to Section 50-35 of the Code must be submitted for all applicable subcontractors. The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u>.

STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The CPO may terminate or void the contract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

B. <u>Felons</u>

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. Debt Delinguency

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

1. The Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontract or is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.

Name of Subcontracting Company

Authorized Officer

Date

SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

I. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The CPO may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, CPO may void the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form. **The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.**

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid**.

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES _____ NO ____
- 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES _____ NO_____
- Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES _____ NO _____
- 4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES _____ NO _____

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per subcontract</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE</u> <u>STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Yes No

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all openended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. <u>See Disclosure Form Instructions</u>.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

OR INDIVIDUAL	(type or print information)		
NAME:			
ADDRESS			
Type of owne	ership/distributable income share	9:	
stock	sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):
% or \$ value of	of ownership/distributable income sl	hare:	

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes _____ No _____
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary ______

- 3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes _____ No ____
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes _____ No ____
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment services in the previous 2 years. Yes _____ No ____

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes _____ No ____
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor?

Yes No

- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes _____ No _____
- (c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.
 Yes _____ No _____
- (d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes _____ No _____
- (e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes _____ No _____
- (f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes _____ No ____

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes _____ No _____

- (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes _____ No _____
- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes No
- (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

3. Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s):

4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Na	ame of person(s):	
Na	ature of disclosure:	
_		
	APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
	losure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previo f perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate t le.	
Complete	ed by:	
	Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer	Date
	NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
	nalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this a that would require the completion of this Form A.	s organization meet
This Disc	losure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed on	the previous page.
	Signature of Authorized Officer	Date

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The SUBCONTRACTOR shall identify whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, including leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes No______ No_____ If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive

information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

 Signature of Authorized Officer	Date
J.	

OWNERSHIP CERITIFICATION

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership.

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

Yes [No	🗌 N/A (Form A	disclosure(s)	established 100%	ownership)
-------	----	---------------	---------------	------------------	------------



NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., June 14, 2013. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. CA015 Abraham Lincoln Capital Airport Springfield, Illinois Sangamon County Illinois Project No. SPI-4228 AIP Project No. 3-17-0096-XX

Modify Taxiway B

3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

- (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 10-18 of the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
- (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded within 60 calendar days to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the proposal and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.
- 5. PRE-BID CONFERENCE. There will be a pre-bid conference held at <u>N/A</u> at the Abraham Lincoln Capital Airport administration building. For engineering information, contact Thomas J. Heavisides, P.E. of Crawford, Murphy & Tilly, Inc. at 217-787-8050.
- 6. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS POLICY. The DBE goal for this contract is <u>5.0</u>%.
- 7. SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS. The work shall be done in accordance with the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, the Illinois Division of Aeronautics Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions, the Special Provisions dated <u>April 19, 2013</u> and the Construction Plans dated <u>April 19, 2013</u> as approved by the Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics.
- 8. BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND BASIS OF AWARD. When alternates are included in the proposal, the following shall apply:
 - a. Additive Alternates
 - (1) Bidders must submit a bid for the Base Bid and for all Additive Alternates.
 - (2) Award of this contract will be made to the lowest responsible qualified bidder computed as follows:

The lowest aggregate amount of (i) the Base Bid plus (ii) any Additive Alternate(s) which the Department elects to award.

The Department may elect not to award any Additive Alternates. In that case, award will be to the lowest responsible qualified bidder of the Base Bid.

- b. Optional Alternates
 - (1) Bidders must submit a bid for the Base Bid and for either Alternate A or Alternate B or for both Alternate A and Alternate B.

(2) Award of this contract will be made to the lowest responsible qualified bidder computed as follows:

The lower of the aggregate of either (i) the Base Bid plus Alternate A or (ii) the Base Bid plus Alternate B.

9. CONTRACT TIME. The Contractor shall complete all work within the specified contract time. Any calendar day extension beyond the specified contract time must be fully justified, requested by the Contractor in writing, and approved by the Engineer, or be subject to liquidated damages.

The contract time for this contract is 91 calendar days.

- 10. INDEPENDENT WEIGHT CHECKS. The Department reserves the right to conduct random unannounced independent weight checks on any delivery for bituminous, aggregate or other pay item for which the method of measurement for payment is based on weight. The weight checks will be accomplished by selecting, at random, a loaded truck and obtaining a loaded and empty weight on an independent scale. In addition, the department may perform random weight checks by obtaining loaded and empty truck weights on portable scales operated by department personnel.
- 11. GOOD FAITH COMPLIANCE. The Illinois Department of Transportation has made a good faith effort to include all statements, requirements, and other language required by federal and state law and by various offices within federal and state governments whether that language is required by law or not. If anything of this nature has been left out or if additional language etc. is later required, the bidder/contractor shall cooperate fully with the Department to modify the contract or bid documents to correct the deficiency. If the change results in increased operational costs, the Department shall reimburse the contractor for such costs as it may find to be reasonable.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Susan R. Shea, Ph.D., Director, Division of Aeronautics

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF AERONAUTICS

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED AIRPORT CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

The work in this contract is included in the federal FAA Airport Improvement Program and is being undertaken and accomplished by the Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics and the Municipality, hereinafter called the Co-Sponsors, in accordance with the terms and conditions of a Grant Agreement between the Co-Sponsors and the United States, under the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (Public Law 97-248; Title V, Section 501 et seq., September 3, 1982; 96 Stat. 671; codified at 49 U.S.C Section 2201 et seq.) and Part 152 of the Federal Aviation Regulations (14 CFR Part 152), pursuant to which the United States has agreed to pay a certain percentage of the costs of the Project that are determined to be allowable Project costs under the Act. The United States is not a party to this contract and no reference in this contract to FAA or representative thereof, or to any rights granted to the FAA or any representative thereof, or the United States, by the contract, makes the United States a party to this contract.

<u>Consent of Assignment</u>. The Contractor shall obtain the prior written consent of the Co-Sponsors to any proposed assignment of any interest in or part of this contract.

Provisions for all Construction Contracts

BUY AMERICAN PREFERENCE (Title 49 U.S.C., Chapter 501)

- (a) The Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990 provides that preference be given to steel and manufactured products produced in the United States when funds are expended pursuant to a grant issued under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP).
- (b) Any and all steel products used in the performance of this contract by the Contractor, subcontractors, producers, and suppliers are required to adhere to the Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act, which requires that all steel items be of 100 percent domestic origin and manufacture. Any products listed under the Federal Aviation Administration's (FAA) nationwide approved list of "Equipment Meeting Buy American Requirements" shall be deemed as meeting the requirements of the Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act.
- (c) The successful bidder will be required to assure that only domestic steel and domestically manufactured products will be used by the Contractor, subcontractors, producers, and suppliers in the performance of this contract. The North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) specifically excluded federal grant programs such as the AIP. Therefore, NAFTA does not change the requirement to comply with the Buy American requirement in the Act. Exceptions to this are for products, other than steel, that:
 - (1) the FAA has determined, under the Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990, are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities or of a satisfactory quality;
 - (2) the FAA has determined, under the Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990, that domestic preference would be inconsistent with the public interest;
 - (3) the FAA has determined that inclusion of domestic material will increase the cost of the overall project contract by more than 25 percent; or
 - (4) the FAA has determined, under the Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990,
 - (i) the cost of components and subcomponents produced in the United States is more than 60 percent of the cost of all components of the facility or equipment, and
 - (ii) final assembly of the facility or equipment has occurred in the United States.

The FAA must grant waivers for any items that are included in these above exceptions. Bidders can review items already approved under the FAA nationwide approved list of "Equipment Meeting Buy American Requirements" on the FAA website, which do not require a specific FAA waiver.

All waivers are the responsibility of the Contractor, must be obtained prior to the Notice to Proceed, and must be submitted to the Division of Aeronautics for review and approval before being forwarded to the FAA. Any products used on the project that cannot meet the domestic requirement, and for which a waiver prior to the Notice to Proceed was not obtained, will be rejected for use and subject to removal and replacement with no additional compensation, and the contractor deemed non-responsive.

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964, TITLE VI – CONTRACTOR CONTRACTUAL REQUIREMENTS (Title 49 CFR Part 21)

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

<u>1.1 Compliance with Regulations.</u> The contractor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

<u>1.2 Nondiscrimination</u>. The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

<u>1.3 Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment.</u> In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

<u>1.4 Information and Reports.</u> The contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Co-Sponsors or the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the contractor shall so certify to the Co-Sponsors or the FAA, as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

<u>1.5 Sanctions for Noncompliance.</u> In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Co-Sponsor shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. Withholding of payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies, and/or
- b. Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

<u>1.6 Incorporation of Provisions.</u> The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs 1 through 5 in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Co-Sponsor or the FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the Co-Sponsor to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Co-Sponsor and, in addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

AIRPORT AND AIRWAY IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1982, SECTION 520 - GENERAL CIVIL RIGHTS PROVISIONS (Title 49 U.S.C. 47123)

The contractor assures that it will comply with pertinent statutes, Executive orders and such rules as are promulgated to assure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or handicap be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance. This provision obligates the tenant/concessionaire/lessee or its transferee for the period during which Federal assistance is extended to the airport a program, except where Federal assistance is to provide, or is in the form of personal property or real property or interest therein or structures or improvements thereon. In these cases the provision obligates the party or any transferee for the longer of the following periods: (a) the period during which the property is used by the airport sponsor or any transferee for a purpose for which Federal assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits or (b) the period during which the airport sponsor or any transferee retains ownership or possession of the property. In the case of contractors, this provision binds the contractors from the bid solicitation period through the completion of the contract. This provision is in addition to that required of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

LOBBYING AND INFLUENCING FEDERAL EMPLOYEES (Title 49 CFR Part 20)

The undersigned bidder certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No Federal appropriated funds have paid or will be paid, by or behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an Officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$10,000 for each such failure.

ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS (Title 49 CFR Part 18.36)

The Contractor shall maintain an acceptable cost accounting system. The Co-Sponsors, the FAA, and the Comptroller General of the United States shall have access to any books, documents, paper, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to the specific contract for the purposes of making an audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions. The Contractor shall maintain all required records for <u>three years</u> after the Co-Sponsor makes final payment and all other pending matters are closed.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (Title 49 CFR Part 26)

Contract Assurance (§26.13) - The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy, as the recipient deems appropriate.

ENERGY CONSERVATION REQUIREMENTS (Title 49 CFR Part 18.36)

The contractor agrees to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency that are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Public Law 94-163)

BREACH OF CONTRACT TERMS (Title 49 CFT Part 18.36)

Any violation or breach of terms of this contract on the part of the contractor or their subcontractors may result in the suspension or termination of this contract or such other action that may be necessary to enforce the rights of the parties of this agreement. The duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and the rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS (Title 49 CFR Part 18.36)

All rights to inventions and materials generated under this contract are subject to Illinois law and to regulations issued by the FAA and the Co-Sponsors of the Federal grant under which this contract is executed.

TRADE RESTRICTION CLAUSE (Title 49 CFR Part30)

The Contractor or subcontractor, by submission of an offer and/or execution of a contract, certifies that it:

- a. is not owned or controlled by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country included in the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the Office of the United States Trade Representative (USTR);
- b. has not knowingly entered into any contract or subcontract for this project with a Contractor that is a citizen or national of a foreign country on said list, or is owned or controlled directly or indirectly by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country on said list.

c. has not procured any product nor subcontracted for the supply of any product for use on the project that is produced in a foreign country on said list.

Unless the restrictions of this clause are waived by the Secretary of Transportation in accordance with 49 CFR 30.17, no contract shall be awarded to a Contractor or subcontractor who is unable to certify to the above. If the Contractor knowingly procures or subcontracts for the supply of any product or service of a foreign country on the said list for use on the project, the Federal Aviation Administration may direct, through the Co-Sponsors, cancellation of the contract at no cost to the Government.

Further, the Contractor agrees that, if awarded a contract resulting from this solicitation, it will incorporate this provision for certification without modification in each contract and in all lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor may rely upon the certification of a prospective subcontractor unless it has knowledge that the certification is erroneous.

The Contractor shall provide immediate written notice to the Co-Sponsors if the Contractor learns that its certification or that of a subcontractor was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. The subcontractor agrees to provide immediate written notice to the Contractor, if at any time it learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making the award. If it is later determined that the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, the Federal Aviation Administration may direct, through this Co-Sponsor, cancellation of the contract or subcontract for default at no cost to the Government.

Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by this provision. The knowledge and information of a Contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

This certification concerns a matter within the jurisdiction of an agency of the United States of America and the making of false, fictitious, or fraudulent certification may render the maker subject to prosecution under Title 18, United States Code, Section 1001.

VETERAN'S PREFERENCE (Title 49 U.S.C. 47112)

In the employment of labor (except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions), preference shall be given to Veterans of the Vietnam era and disabled veterans as defined in Section 515(c)(1) and (2) of the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982. However, this preference shall apply only where the individuals are available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.

Additional Provisions for Construction Contracts Exceeding \$2,000

DAVIS BACON LABOR PROVISIONS (Title 29 Part 5)

(1) Minimum Wages.

(i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provision of paragraph (a)(1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: *Provided*, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(ii)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(1)The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(2)The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(3)The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(B) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(C) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(ii) (B) or (C) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(iv) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, *Provided*, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(2) Withholding.

The Federal Aviation Administration shall upon its own action or written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the (Agency) may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(3) Payrolls and basic records.

(i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such work, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(ii)(A) The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Federal Aviation Administration if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the Contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant, sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the Federal Aviation Administration. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-

1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

(B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor, or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph (3)(i) above and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3;

(3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (3)(ii)(B) of this section.

(D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(iii) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of the agency) or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(4) Apprentices and Trainees

(i) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as a apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(ii) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration

shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ration permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contract will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(iii) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

(5) Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements.

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

(6) Subcontracts.

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Aviation Administration may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by an subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR Part 5.5.

(7) Contract Termination: Debarment.

A breach of these contract clauses paragraphs (1) through (10) of this section may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a Contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.12.

(8) Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements.

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by referenced in this contract.

(9) Disputes Concerning Labor Standards.

Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(10) Certification of Eligibility.

(i) By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <u>http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html</u>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at <u>http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html</u>.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.

Additional Provisions for Construction Contracts Exceeding \$10,000

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY - 41 CFR PART 60-1.4(b)

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

3. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which s/he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

4. The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

5. The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

6. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedure authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

7. The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provision, including sanctions for noncompliance: *Provided, however,* that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES (41 CFR PART 60-1.8)

The federally-assisted construction contractor certifies that she or he does not maintain or provide, for his employees, any segregated facilities at any of his establishments and that she or he does not permit his employees to perform their services at any location, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The federally-assisted construction contractor certifies that she or he will not

maintain or provide, for his employees, segregated facilities at any of his establishments and that she or he will not permit his employees to perform their services at any location under his control where segregated facilities are maintained. The federally-assisted construction contractor agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the Equal Opportunity Clause in this contract.

As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms, and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directives or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin because of habit, local custom, or any other reason. The federally-assisted construction contractor agrees that (except where she or he has obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors for specific time periods) she or he will obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontracts exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause and that she or he will retain such certifications in his files.

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION (Title 41 CFR Part 60-4.2)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

APPENDIX A

The following goal for female utilization in each construction craft and trade shall apply to all Contractors holding Federal and federally assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000. The goal is applicable to the Contractor's total on-site construction workforce, regardless of whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a Federal, federally assisted or nonfederally related construction contract or subcontract.

AREA COVERED (STATEWIDE)

Goals for Women apply nationwide.

GOAL

	Goal (percent)
Female Utilization	6.9

APPENDIX B

Until further notice, the following goals for minority utilization in each construction craft and trade shall apply to all Contractors holding Federal and federally-assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000. to be performed in the respective geographical areas. The goals are applicable to the Contractor's total on-site construction workforce, regardless of whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a Federal, federally-assisted or nonfederally related construction contract or subcontract.

Economic Area	(percent)
056 Paducah, KY: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Hardin, Massac, Pope KY - Ballard, Caldwell, Calloway, Carlisle, Crittenden, Fulton, Graves, Hickman, Livingston, Lyon, McCracken, Marshall	5.2
080 Evansville, IN: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Edwards, Gallatin, Hamilton, Lawrence, Saline, Wabash, White IN - Dubois, Knox, Perry, Pike, Spencer KY - Hancock, Hopkins, McLean, Mublenberg, Ohio, Union, Webster	3.5
081 Terre Haute, IN: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Clark, Crawford IN - Parke	2.5

083 Chicago, IL: SMSA Counties: 1600 Chicago, IL - IL - Cook, DuPage, Kane, Lake, McHenry, Will	19.6
3740 Kankakee, IL - IL - Kankakee	9.1
Non-SMSA Counties IL - Bureau, DeKalb, Grundy, Iroquois, Kendall, LaSalle, Livingston, Putnam IN - Jasper, Laporte, Newton, Pulaski, Starke	18.4
084 Champaign - Urbana, IL: SMSA Counties: 1400 Champaign - Urbana - Rantoul, IL - IL - Champaign	7.8
Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Coles, Cumberland, Douglas, Edgar, Ford, Piatt, Vermilion	4.8
085 Springfield - Decatur, IL: SMSA Counties: 2040 Decatur, IL - IL - Macon	7.6
7880 Springfield, IL - IL - Mendard, Sangamon	4.5
Non-SMSA Counties IL - Cass, Christian, Dewitt, Logan, Morgan, Moultrie, Scott, Shelby	4.0
086 Quincy, IL: Non-SMSA Counties	3.1
IL - Adams, Brown, Pike MO - Lewis, Marion, Pike, Ralls	
087 Peoria, IL: SMSA Counties: 1040 Bloomington - Normal, IL - IL - McLean	2.5
6120 Peoria, IL - IL - Peoria, Tazewell, Woodford	4.4
Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Fulton, Knox, McDonough, Marshall, Mason, Schuyler, Stark, Warren	3.3
088 Rockford, IL: SMSA Counties: 6880 Rockford, IL - IL - Boone, Winnebago	6.3
Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Lee, Ogle, Stephenson	4.6
098 Dubuque, IA: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - JoDaviess IA - Atlamakee, Clayton, Delaware, Jackson, Winnesheik WI - Crawford, Grant, Lafayette	0.5

099 Davenport, Rock Island, Moline, IA - IL: SMSA Counties: 1960 Davenport, Rock Island, Moline, IA - IL - IL - Henry, Rock Island IA - Scott	4.6
Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Carroll, Hancock, Henderson, Mercer, Whiteside IA - Clinton, DesMoines, Henry, Lee, Louisa, Muscatine MO - Clark	3.4
107 St. Louis, MO:	
SMSA Counties: 7040 St. Louis, MO - IL - IL - Clinton, Madison, Monroe, St. Clair MO - Franklin, Jefferson, St. Charles, St. Louis, St. Louis City	14.7
 Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Alexander, Bond, Calhoun, Clay, Effingham, Fayette, Franklin, Greene, Jackson, Jasper, Jefferson, Jersey, Johnson, Macoupin, Marion, Montgomery, Perry, Pulaski, Randolph, Richland, Union, Washington, Wayne, Williamson MO - Bollinger, Butler, Cape Girardeau, Carter, Crawford, Dent, Gasconade, Iron, Lincoln, Madison, Maries, Mississippi, Montgomery, Perry, Phelps, Reynolds, Ripley, St. Francois, St. Genevieve, Scott, Stoddard, Warren, Washington, Wayne 	11.4

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the provisions and specifications set forth in its federally assisted contracts, and its efforts to meet the goals established for the geographical area where the contract resulting from this solicitation is to be performed. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Illinois Division of Aeronautics will provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction contract and/or subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. This notification will list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is the entire State of Illinois for the goal set forth in APPENDIX A and the county or counties in which the work is located for the goals set forth in APPENDIX B.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY SPECIFICATION (Title 41 CFR Part 60-4.3)

- 1. As used in these specifications:
 - a) "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
 - b) "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
 - c) "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941;
 - d) "Minority" includes:
 - (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
 - Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
 - (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
 - (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

- 2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000. the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
- 3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
- 4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction Contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.
- 5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
- 6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.
- 7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
 - a) Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working as such sites or in such facilities.
 - b) Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
 - c) Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractors may have taken.
 - d) Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
 - e) Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.

- f) Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreements; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- g) Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foreman, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
- h) Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- i) Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship of other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
- j) Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's workforce.
- k) Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
- m) Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
- n) Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction Contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female Contractor associations and other business associations.
- p) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
- 8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a Contractor association, joint Contractor-union, Contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.
- 9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Grder if a specified minority group of women is underutilized).

- 10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- 11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
- 12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
- 13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
- 14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy his requirement, Contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
- 15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

TERMINATION OF CONTRACT (Title 49 CFR Part 18.36)

- 1. The Co-Sponsor may, by written notice, terminate this contract in whole or in part at any time, either for the Co-Sponsor's convenience or because of failure to fulfill the contract obligations. Upon receipt of such notice services shall be immediately discontinued (unless the notice directs otherwise) and all materials as may have been accumulated in performing this contract, whether completed or in progress, delivered to the Co-Sponsor.
- 2. If the termination is for the convenience of the Co-Sponsor, an equitable adjustment in the contract price shall be made, but no amount shall be allowed for anticipated profit on unperformed services.
- 3. If the termination is due to failure to fulfill the Contractor's obligations, the Co-Sponsor may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion by contract or otherwise. In such case, the Contractor shall be liable to the Co-Sponsor for any additional cost occasioned to the Co-Sponsor thereby.
- 4. If, after notice of termination for failure to fulfill contract obligations, it is determined that the Contractor had not so failed, the termination shall be deemed to have been effected for the convenience of the Co-Sponsor. In such event, adjustment in the contract price shall be made as provided in paragraph 2 of this clause.
- 5. The rights and remedies of the Co-Sponsor provided in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

Additional Provisions for Construction Contracts Exceeding \$25,000

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION (Title 49 CFR Part 29)

Instructions for Certification

- 1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
- 2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

- 3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- 4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- 5. The terms "covered transaction" "debarred" "suspended" "ineligible" "lower tier covered transaction" "participant" "preson" "primary covered transaction" "principal" "proposal" and "voluntarily excluded" as used in this clause have the meaning set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12540. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- 6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- 7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Transaction", provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction without modification in all lower covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower covered transactions.
- 8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to check the Nonprocurement List (Tel. #).
- 9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- 10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 8 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
 - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by an Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State or Local) transaction or contract under a public transaction: violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a three-period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

EACH PRIME CONTRACTOR SHALL INSERT IN EACH SUBCONTRACT THE CERTIFICATION IN APPENDIX B, AND FURTHER, SHALL REQUIRE ITS INCLUSION IN ANY LOWER TIER SUBCONTRACT, PURCHASE ORDER, OR TRANSACTION THAT MAY IN TURN BE MADE.

Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 29

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transactions

This certification applies to subcontractors, material suppliers, vendors and other lower tier participants.

Instructions for Certification

- 1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- 2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- 3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- 4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction, "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- 5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- 6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- 7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- 8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- 9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

<u>Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion</u> <u>Lower Tier Covered Transactions</u>

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Additional Provisions for Construction Contracts Exceeding \$100,000

CONTRACT WORKHOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT REQUIREMENTS (Title 29 CFR Part 5)

(1) Overtime requirements:

No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen or guards (including apprentices and trainees described in paragraphs 5 and 6 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work

in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

(2) Violations: Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages:

In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) above, the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) above, in the sum of \$10.00 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) above.

(3) Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages.

The Federal Aviation Administration or the Co-Sponsor shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) above.

(4) Subcontracts.

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1) through (4) and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section.

(5) Working Conditions.

No Contractor or subcontractor may require any laborer or mechanic employed in the performance of any contract to work in surroundings or under working conditions that are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health or safety as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) issued by Department of Labor.

CLEAN AIR AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL (Title 49 CFR Part 18.36(i)(12))

In connection with the administration of the Clean Air Act and the Water Pollution Control Act with respect to Federal Grants, specific requirements have been imposed of any contract which is not exempt under the provisions of 40 CFR 15.5.

(1) Any facility listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities pursuant to Paragraph 15.20 of 40 CFR as of the date of the contract award will not be utilized in the performance of any non-exempt contract or subcontract.

(2) The Contractor shall comply with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC 1857 et seq. and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC 1251 et seq. relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports and information, as well as all other requirements specified in Section 114 and Section 308 of the Air Act and Water Act, respectively, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder after the award of the contract.

(3) Prompt notification shall be required prior to contract award to the awarding official by the Contractor who will receive the award of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, indicating that a facility to be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

(4) The Contractor shall include or cause to be included the criteria and requirements in paragraphs 1 through 4 in any non-exempt subcontract and will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DIVISION OF AERONAUTICS

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR STATE FUNDED AIRPORT CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

The following provisions are State of Illinois requirements and are in addition to the REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED AIRPORT CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS POLICY

<u>NOTICE</u>: This proposal contains the special provision entitled "Disadvantaged Business Participation." Inclusion of this Special Provision in this contract satisfies the obligations of the Department of Transportation under federal law as implemented by 49 CFR 23 and under the Illinois "Minority and Female Business Enterprise Act."

<u>POLICY</u>: It is public policy that the businesses defined in 49 CFR Part 23 shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with State or Federal funds. Consequently, the requirements of 49 CFR Part 23 apply to this contract.

<u>OBLIGATION</u>: The Contractor agrees to ensure that the businesses defined in 49 CFR Part 23 have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of this contract. In this regard, the Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps, in accordance with 49 CFR Part 23, to ensure that the said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform portions of this contract. The Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

The Contractor shall include the above Policy and Obligation statements of this Special Provision in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

<u>DBE/WBE CONTRACTOR FINANCE PROGRAM</u>: On contracts where a loan has been obtained through the DBE/WBE Contractor Finance Program, the Contractor shall cooperate with the Department by making all payments due to the DBE/WBE Contractor by means of a two-payee check payable to the Lender (Bank) and the Borrower (DBE/WBE Contractor).

BREACH OF CONTRACT: Failure to carry out the requirements set forth above and in the Special Provision shall constitute a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract or liquidated damages as provided in the special provision.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION Revised: August 2, 2011

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>: The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>: The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT: As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to

achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>: This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform <u>5.0%</u> of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>: Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at <u>www.dot.il.gov</u>.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES.</u> Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The name and address of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
 - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
 - (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
 - (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
 - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
 - (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

<u>GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURE.</u> The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document the good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR part 26, Appendix A.

The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not commit sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
 - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
 - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
 - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.

b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable.

Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision and that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to

the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the following:
 - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
 - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

<u>CONTRACT COMPLIANCE</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement.

- (a) <u>NO AMENDMENT</u>. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) <u>TERMINATION OR REPLACEMENT</u>. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in the Special Provision.
- (c) <u>CHANGES TO WORK</u>. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected

DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, then a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.

- (d) <u>ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS</u>. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
 - (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
 - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
 - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonably competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.
- (e) <u>TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES</u>. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant to CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1200 or applicable state law;
- (6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established contract goal.

- (f) <u>PAYMENT RECORDS</u>. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.
- (g) <u>ENFORCEMENT</u>. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (h) <u>RECONSIDERATION</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 50-17 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS Revised: April 1, 2011

To account for the preparatory work and the operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting according to Section 80-01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form AER 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

The mobilization payment to the subcontractor is an advance payment of the reported amount of the subcontract and is not a payment in addition to the amount of the subcontract; therefore, the amount of the advance payment will be deducted from future progress payments.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 90-07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to

each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR ADDITIONAL STATE REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS Effective: February 1, 1969 Revised: January 1, 2010

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with any provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act or the Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts, the Contractor may be declared nonresponsible and therefore ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be canceled or avoided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(1) That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or ancestry; and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.

(2) That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (in accordance with the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.

(3) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or ancestry.

(4) That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractors obligations under the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts. If any such labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission and the contracting agency and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.

(5) That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Commission or the contracting agency, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts.

(6) That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of the contracting agency and the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts.

(7) That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of paragraphs 1 through 7 of this clause in every performance subcontract as defined in Section 2.10(b) of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts so that such provisions will be binding upon every subcontractor; and that it will also so include the provisions or paragraphs 1, 5, 6 and 7 in every supply subcontract as defined in Section 2.10(a) of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts so that such provisions will be binding upon every such subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by all its subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify the contracting agency and the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply therewith. In addition, no Contractor will utilize any subcontractor declared by the Commission to be nonresponsible and therefore ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR NPDES CERTIFICATION

In accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, the Illinois Pollution Control Board Rules and Regulations (35 Ill. Adm. Code, Subtitle C, Chapter I), and the Clean Water Act, and the regulations thereunder, this certification is required for all construction contracts that will result in the disturbance of one or more acres total land area.

The bidder certifies under penalty of law that he/she understands the terms and conditions of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (ILR100000) that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

The Airport Owner or its Agent will:

- 1) prepare, sign and submit the Notice of Intent (NOI)
- 2) conduct site inspections and complete and file the inspection reports
- 3) submit Incidence of Non-Compliance (ION) forms
- 4) submit Notice of Termination (NOT) form

Prior to the issuance of the Notice-to-Proceed, for <u>each</u> erosion control measure identified in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, the contractor or subcontractor responsible for the control measure(s) must sign the above certification (forms to be provided by the Department).

State of Illinois Department of Transportation

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR SECTION 90 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

This Special Provision amends the provisions of the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, adopted April 1, 2012 and shall be construed to be a part thereof, superseding any conflicting provisions thereof applicable to the work under the contract.

90-07 PARTIAL PAYMENTS.

DELETE: The entire section.

ADD: Partial payments will be made to the Contractor at least once each month as the work progresses. The payments will be based upon estimates, prepared by the Resident Engineer, of the value of the work performed and materials complete and in place in accordance with the contract, plans, and specifications. Such partial payments may also include the delivered actual cost of those materials stockpiled and stored in accordance with the Section 90-08 PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS ON HAND. From the amount of partial payment so determined, there shall be deducted an amount up to ten percent of the cost of the completed work which shall be retained until all conditions necessary for financial closeout of the project are satisfied. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1,000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall not be entitled to demand or receive partial payment based on quantities of work in excess of those provided in the proposal or covered by approved change orders, except when such excess quantities have been determined by the Engineer to be a part of the final quantity for the item of work in question.

No partial payment shall bind the Department to the acceptance of any materials or work in place as to quality or quantity. All partial payments are subject to correction at the time of final payment as provided in Section 90-09 ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved. Furthermore, progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

In accordance with 49 USC § 47111, the Department will not make payments totaling more than 90 percent of the contract until all conditions necessary for financial closeout of the project are satisfied.

90-10 TRUST AGREEMENT OPTION.

DELETE: The entire section.

ITEM 33A

CA015

SECTION III

Special Provisions For

MODIFY TAXIWAY B

IL. PROJ. SPI-4228 AIP PROJ. 3-17-0096-XX

AT

ABRAHAM LINCOLN CAPITAL AIRPORT

SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS

April 19, 2013

Prepared By:



CRAWFORD, MURPHY & TILLY, INC. Consulting Engineers 2750 West Washington Street Springfield, Illinois 62702



Exp. 11/30/13

ITEM

<u>GENERAL</u>

These Special Provisions, together with applicable Standard Specifications, Contract Requirements for Airport Improvement Project, Rules and Regulations, Payroll Requirements and Minimum Wage Rates which are hereto attached or which by reference are herein incorporated, cover the requirements of the State of Illinois, Division of Aeronautics, and the representatives of the Springfield Airport Authority for the improvements at Abraham Lincoln Capital Airport, Springfield, Illinois.

GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS AND RULES AND REGULATIONS

The "Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports", State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, adopted April 1, 2012 shall govern the project except as otherwise noted in these Special Provisions. In the case of conflict with any part or parts of said specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

Specifications may be obtained at http://dot.state.il.us/aero/airspecs.html.

DESCRIPTION

Where referenced within the Special Provisions, the Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted January 1, 2010 shall apply.

INDEX TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS

DIVISION I – GENERAL PROVISIONS	1
SECTION 40 – SCOPE OF WORK	
SECTION 50 – CONTROL OF WORK	2
SECTION 60 – CONTROL OF MATERIALS	
SECTION 70 – LEGAL REGULATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC	6
SECTION 80 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS	7
DIVISION II - CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
ITEM 150510 – ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE	10
ITEM 152 – EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT	11
ITEM 156 – EROSION CONTROL	
ITEM 209 – CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	
ITEM 401 – BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE – SUPERPAVE	
ITEM 401655 – BUTT JOINT CONSTRUCTION	
ITEM 401900 – REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	
ITEM 403 – BITUMINOUS BASE COURSE – SUPERPAVE	
ITEM 602 – BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT	
ITEM 603 – BITUMINOUS TACK COAT	
ITEM 610 – STRUCTURAL PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE	
ITEM 620 – PAVEMENT MARKING	
ITEM 910915 – REMOVE ROADWAY SIGN	
DIVISION IV – DRAINAGE	
ITEM 701 – PIPE FOR STORM SEWERS AND CULVERTS	
ITEM 705 – PIPE UNDERDRAINS FOR AIRPORTS	
ITEM 751 - MANHOLES, CATCH BASINS, INLETS AND INSPECTION HOLES.	
ITEM 901 – SEEDING	
ITEM 904 – SODDING	

PAGE NUMBER

ITEM 905 – TOPSOILING	
ITEM 908 – MULCHING	
DIVISION VI - LIGHTING INSTALLATION	
ITEM 108 – INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE FOR AIRPORTS	
ITEM 110 – INSTALLATION OF AIRPORT UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL DUCT	
ITEM 125 – INSTALLATION OF AIRPORT LIGHTING SYSTEMS	

APPENDIX

1.	Policy Memorandum 87-3	A-1
2.	Policy Memorandum 2003-1	A-2
3.	Policy Memorandum 96-1	A-3
4.	Policy Memorandum 97-2	A-4
5.	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)	A-5
6.	Buy American Requirements	A-6
7.	List of Acceptable Documents	A-7
8.	Access Control Forms	A-8

DIVISION I – GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 40 - SCOPE OF WORK

40-05 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

ADD: After the last paragraph:

The Contractor shall provide his own radio capable of transmitting and receiving on the Air Traffic Control tower's frequencies of $\underline{121.90}$ MHz and $\underline{121.30}$ MHz.

SECTION 50 - CONTROL OF WORK

50-04 COOPERATION OF CONTRACTOR

ADD: At the end of this section:

A materials/pre-paving meeting shall be scheduled prior to the start of various paving operations to discuss material acquisition, mixing, placing, testing, etc. The superintendent, paving foreman, batching foreman/material supplier, quality control officer, and the Resident Engineer are required to attend this meeting.

50-06 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT STAKES

DELETE: The first paragraph.

ADD: As the first paragraph:

The Contractor will be required to furnish and place construction layout stakes for this project.

The Resident Engineer will locate and reference three (3) control points and will establish benchmarks along the line of the improvement outside construction limits. The Contractor shall locate and reference the centerline of survey, which shall also consist of locating and referencing control points such as point of curvature, points of tangent, and sufficient points on tangent to provide a line of sight. Control points set by the Resident Engineer shall be identified in the field to the Contractor, and the field notes shall be kept in the office of the Resident Engineer.

RESPONSIBILITY OF THE RESIDENT ENGINEER

DELETE: Lines A & B.

ADD:

- A. The Resident Engineer will locate and reference three (3) control points within the limits of the project.
- B. Benchmarks will be established along the project outside of construction lines.

DELETE: Line D.

REVISE: Line E to read:

The Resident Engineer may make random checks

DELETE: Line F.

DELETE: Line L.

50-13 MAINTENANCE DURING CONSTRUCTION

ADD:

At all times, the Contractor shall have on site and available for use a self-propelled, vacuum or regenerative (recirculating) air pavement sweeper, a pavement blower or tractor mounted "sweeper box".

50-16 FINAL INSPECTION

DELETE: The first sentence of the first paragraph.

ADD: As the first sentence of the first paragraph.

Upon due notice to the Resident Engineer from the Contractor of presumptive completion of the entire project, the charging of Contract Time shall be suspended and the Engineer will make an inspection.

ADD: After the first sentence of the second paragraph:

The charging of Contract Time shall resume on the day following the inspection and shall continue until the remaining work, including the applicable requirements of Section 20-08, Final Clean-up, is completed to the Engineer's satisfaction.

50-18 PLANS AND WORK DRAWINGS

ADD: After the fourth paragraph:

Submittals shall include items such as: Contractor's, manufacturer's, or fabricator's drawings; descriptive literature including (but not limited to) catalog cuts, diagrams, operating charts or curves; test reports; samples; O&M manuals (including parts list); certifications; warranties; and other such required submittals.

Prior to submission, the Contractor shall review all shop drawing submittals for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with the contract requirements. The Contractor shall stamp, sign and date each submittal indicating Contractor approval of the submittal.

When submittals require close coordination of a number of products, the Contractor shall coordinate a concurrent submittal of all such products. The Project Engineer may withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until all related submittals are received.

Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. Any deviation from contract requirements shall be clearly identified on the shop drawing submittal and supporting documentation for such deviation shall be attached. The Project Engineer reserves the right to rescind inadvertent acceptance of submittals containing unidentified deviations.

REVISE: The second sentence of the seventh paragraph to read as follows:

Such review will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for complying with the contract document requirements or for any error that may exist in the submittal. The Contractor is responsible for the dimensions and designs of adequate connections, detail and satisfactory construction of all work.

50-20 SECURITY AND MAINTAINING THE EXISTING AIRPORT PERIMETER FENCE LINE

Maintaining the security requirements of the Airport shall be a primary concern for the Contractor.

At no time are unsupervised gaps or openings permitted in the airport fence line.

The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining airport security by maintaining the airport perimeter fence line at all times during the course of the work. The Contractor shall maintain the existing airport perimeter fence line during the course of the work according to one of the following two methods:

- A. **Temporary Fence.** <u>Prior</u> to removing a segment of the existing airport perimeter fence, a temporary fence, shall be erected. The temporary fence shall be erected around the limits of the fence segment to be removed so the perimeter fence line is always continuous and there are no openings or breaks in the airport perimeter fence line. The ends of the temporary fence shall be connected to the existing fence outside the limits of the fence segment designated for removal. The temporary fence shall be portable chain-link fencing, minimum 2 inch, 9 –gage galvanized steel, chain-link fabric fencing; minimum 6 feet high with galvanized steel pipe post; minimum 2-3/8 inch-OD line posts and 2-7/8-inch-OD corner and pull posts, with 1-5/8-inch-OD top and bottom rails or approved substitute. Provide weight or ballast for supporting posts when required.
- B. Guarded Opening. A temporary 10 foot opening is permitted in the airport fence line if it is guarded and supervised by a Contractor employee that has been issued a badge by the Abraham Lincoln Capital Airport. Unguarded openings in the Airport perimeter fence line are not permitted under any circumstances. Openings in the perimeter fence line are permitted as long as a badged person employed by the Contractor is present to guard the removed segment of airport perimeter fence to prohibit unauthorized persons from gaining access and entering airport property. If all badged Contractor personnel (badges) must depart the work area, a temporary fence meeting the requirements presented above shall be erected (prior to all badged personnel departing the work area).

The Contractor shall supply a 24-hour emergency contact that is capable of providing emergency fence repair.

Fines can be levied against the Contractor by the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) for negligence if the Airport security is compromised and the Airport perimeter fence line is not maintained as specified above. Fines can also be levied against the Contractor for failure to cooperate with the Airport as required to maintain Airport security.

SECTION 60 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS

60-01 SOURCE OF SUPPLY AND QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

REVISE: The first sentence of the third paragraph as follows:

... shall provide, prior to delivery, ...

ADD: At the end of this section:

C. Meets "Buy America" requirements.

60-11 CERTIFICATION OF MATERIALS

ADD: The Contractor shall certify all materials contained in the contract. Certification and documentation shall be submitted to the Resident Engineer. It shall be the <u>sole</u> responsibility of the Contractor to ensure the delivery of adequate and accurate documentation <u>prior</u> to the delivery of materials. Materials incorporated into this project without approved certification and documentation will not be recommended for payment by the Resident Engineer. It shall be the <u>sole</u> responsibility of the Contractor to provide certification that <u>ALL</u> materials to be used on the project meet the "Buy American" requirements.

The certification shall be submitted as part of the shop drawing submittal.

As a guide to the certification process and requirements, the Contractor shall use the Illinois Department of Transportation/Division of Aeronautics <u>MANUAL FOR DOCUMENTATION OF</u> <u>AIRPORT MATERIALS</u> (latest edition). Copies of this manual are available from the Illinois Division of Aeronautics. The <u>MANUAL FOR DOCUMENTATION OF AIRPORT MATERIALS</u> defines the Resident Engineer's/Contractor's responsibilities (Sections 300/400). The Contractor shall have the <u>sole</u> responsibility to provide the Resident Engineer with appropriate documentation to satisfy the contract certification requirements <u>prior</u> to the delivery of materials.

The cost of providing the required material documentation and certifications shall <u>not</u> be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the associated item.

All submittals shall contain the following information:

PROJECT LOCATION: PROJECT TITLE: PROJECT NUMBERS:	Abraham Lincoln Capital Airport Modify Taxiway B Illinois Project: SPI-4228 AIP Project: 3-17-0096-XX
CONTRACT ITEM:	(i.e., AR751410 – Inlet)
SUBMITTED BY:	(Contractor/Subcontractor Name)
DATE:	(Date of Submittal)

If the Division of Aeronautics requires additional documentation, they shall request it through the Resident Engineer.

SECTION 70 – LEGAL REGULATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC

70-13 RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE CLAIMS

REVISE: In the second sentence of the first paragraph, change the word "inspection" to "observation".

REVISE: In the last sentence of the fourth paragraph, change the word "inspection" to "observation".

70-17 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR UTILITY SERVICE AND FACILITIES OF OTHERS

REVISE: The second paragraph as follows:

"..., the approximate locations and owners have been indicated on the plans."

DELETE: "Person to Contact" table after the second paragraph.

ADD: After the third paragraph:

The Contractor shall be responsible for locating Airport owned utilities.

70-26 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR SAFETY DURING CONSTRUCTION

ADD: At the end of this section:

- E. Provide a safety officer/construction inspector(s) trained in airport safety to monitor construction activities and provide radio control.
- F. Restrict movement of construction vehicles to construction areas with flagging and barricading, erecting temporary fencing, or providing escorts, as appropriate or as shown in plans.
- G. Ensure that no construction employees, employees of subcontractors or suppliers, or other persons enter any part of the aircraft operations area from construction site unless authorized.

SECTION 80 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

80-05 LIMITATION OF OPERATIONS

ADD: A minimum distance of <u>95'</u> shall be maintained between construction operations and the centerline of all active taxiways and taxilanes and <u>250'</u> from centerline of active runways. It is intended to plan, conduct, and complete the work in these critical traffic areas in such a manner that the length and amount of interruption to aircraft traffic at the Airport is minimized.

The Contractor shall comply with Federal Aviation Regulations Part 107 (Airport Security), Federal Air Regulation 139 (Airport Certification), and with all rules and regulations of the Airport, including, but not limited to, control and access to the airfield by Contractor's, employees and agents. In the event the Authority is assessed a fine by the Federal Aviation Administration for breach of security resulting from actions of Contractor's employees and agents, the Contractor shall fully reimburse the Authority for the amount of such fine in the form of additional rents.

80-08 DETERMINATION AND EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TIME

ADD: After the fourth paragraph:

The Engineer will make charges against Contract Time after the presumptive completion of the entire project as provided for in Section 50-16, Final Inspection.

80-13 CONTRACTOR'S ACCESS TO AIRFIELD

ADD: After the third paragraph:

The location of an area for parking by the Contractor's employees shall be as shown on the plans or as agreed to by the Airport.

Use of personal vehicles beyond the staging area will not be allowed.

DELETE: The last paragraph:

ADD:

The Contractor shall submit a 10-year background and employment check on the superintendent and supervising foremen and complete a security form for all other personnel he proposes to use on the Airport. These forms shall be completed prior to that person being issued an identification badge and allowed on the airfield. A list of personnel authorized to work on the airfield shall be provided to the Resident Engineer by the Contractor. The Superintendent and foreman that are issued badges shall be directly responsible for the identity and location of those they are supervising while on the airfield. Badges shall be returned to the Airport once the project is complete or the person is no longer employed by the Contractor.

80-14 SECURITY DURING CONSTRUCTION

As a minimum, the Contractor shall be responsible for security during construction as follows:

(1) Possess a copy of the Airport's project security plan.

- (2) Visibly delineate his construction zone by placing a line of barricades or flagging around the entire work zone during each phase of the contract.
- (3) Comply with the Airport's security plan associated with the construction project and ensure that construction personnel are familiar with security procedures and regulations on the Airport.
- (4) Provide a point of contact that will coordinate an immediate response to correct any construction-related activity that may adversely affect the operational security of the Airport.
- (5) Restrict movement of construction vehicles to construction areas as flagging and barricading, erecting temporary fencing, or providing escorts, as appropriate or as shown in plans.
- (6) Ensure that no construction employees, employees of subcontractors or suppliers, or other persons enter any part of the aircraft operations area from construction site unless authorized.
- (7) The Airport may require that all Security Guards undergo additional training necessary to meet the Airport's security needs.
- (8) The Contractor shall be required to maintain security on the Airport as specified or as directed by the Airport.
- (9) The Contractor's Superintendent, Foreman, Security Guards, and any supervisory personnel in charge of other workers shall obtain an Airport Authority security badge and display this badge while on site in accordance with FAA and TSA Regulations. Contractor personnel with badges shall be directly responsible for the identity and location of those they are supervising while on the airfield.
- (10) The Contractor shall provide, in advance, a complete list of personnel that will be employed while on site and update the list as needed.
- (11) To obtain Airport security badges, Contractors must complete a Criminal History Records Check two weeks prior to employees being allowed access to the site. The two-week period is necessary for an adequate time of processing fingerprints for completing the criminal history check. The Contractor may be required to deposit a fee to the Airport per badge, which may be refundable after each badge is returned. The Airport must receive this fee/deposit prior to conducting any of the security badge issue process. The Contractor is required to contact the Airport at least three calendar days prior to scheduling fingerprinting and badge training. Training may be expected to typically last approximately two hours and can be conducted individually or with a group.
- (12) The United States Department of Homeland Security has designated the security level as high risk at the Airport. Subsequently, the Airport must have all Security activity and programs approved by the United States Department of Homeland Security Transportation Security Administration. To obtain Airport Authority access badges, the Contractor shall provide completed Access Control Forms in the Appendix for all personnel he proposes to use on the airport. The Contractors will need to provide the Airport Authority with documentation from the list of Acceptable Documents in the Appendix, which establishes both identity and employment authorization two weeks prior to employees being allowed access to the site. The two-week period is necessary for an adequate time of processing of a Security Transportation Security Administration. The

Contractor is required to contact the Director of Operations and Public Safety at 217-494-0787 for the scheduling of all access badge applications.

- (13) The Contractor must return all access badges to the Airport Authority at the project's final acceptance. The Contractor will pay a fee of \$200.00 within 15 days for each access badge that is lost, destroyed, stolen, or not returned at the final acceptance.
- (14) Prior to construction, a mandatory required safety meeting will be conducted for all parties involved. This safety meeting will include a review of a Transportation Security Administration (TSA) approved Airport Change of Condition for this construction project. This review will include a set of security requirements and procedures that the Contractor will be required to follow at all times while operating at the airport.
- (15) The Contractor will designate a minimum of one individual to be the 24-hour point of contact and assume all on-site security responsibilities for all employees during the project. This individual shall provide the Airport a 24-hour contact for emergency purposes. This individual will also be required to have available and present upon request at any time; a copy of the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) approved change of condition during the project.
- (16) The Contractor shall be responsible for keeping the access gate closed and locked during work hours. If the Contractor chooses to leave the gate open, then he shall post a competent, properly trained security guard to prevent unauthorized entries. The Contractor shall replace any unsatisfactory security guards if so directed by the Airport.
- (17) The Contractor shall install and maintain a heavy-duty padlock on the access gate. He shall provide keys for this padlock to the Resident Engineer and Airport. No additional keys are to be distributed unless authorized by the Airport.
- (18) The Contractor shall provide a sign at all access gates stating "Authorized Personnel Only." All costs relating to Contractor's access and security shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

DIVISION II – CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

ITEM 150510 - ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE

ADD: After Item H:

In the event a sufficient number of phone lines or service qualities are unavailable at the location of the Engineer's Field Office, the Contractor shall supply an alternate means of access to the internet. Possible solutions include wireless network cards installed in the Engineer's field computer or wireless phones capable of supplying access to the internet via a connection to the Engineer's field computer. The Contractor shall determine the alternate most suitable to the needs of the Engineer and they shall agree to the final method. The internet access shall be made available for as long as the Engineer's Field Office is on site. No extra payment shall be made to the Contractor for this service.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR150510 – Engineer's Field Office – per lump sum.

ITEM 152 – EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT

DESCRIPTION

152-1.1 ADD: After the third paragraph:

Excess or unsuitable excavation shall be stockpiled:

- 1. Within the area designated on the proposed site as shown in the plans on the Site Plan sheet.
- 2. At an alternate location as directed by the Airport.

152-1.2 CLASSIFICATION

ADD: "Topsoil Stripping" shall consist of stripping the existing topsoil from the proposed borrow area, below the proposed embankments or below the proposed airfield and roadway pavements. For the purposes of this specification, topsoil shall consist of the material containing brush, sods, grass, decayed vegetable matter, or vegetation approximately four inches (4") in depth.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>152-2.2</u> <u>EXCAVATION</u>

ADD: Compaction control tests for aircraft weights of more than 60,000 pounds (ASTM D 1557 - Modified) shall apply.

REVISE: Table 1, Compaction Requirements, to read:

"Embankments outside pavement limits and greater than 8" below subgrade."

152-2.5 PREPARATION OF EMBANKMENT AREAS

ADD: After the first paragraph:

Prior to placing embankment for new pavements, the topsoil as defined in Section 152-1.2 shall be stripped and stockpiled for future use.

152-2.10 TOPSOIL

DELETE: The third paragraph.

ADD: Stockpiling of topsoil for later reuse and redistribution shall be done at the Contractor's expense except as noted herein. Stockpiling necessary for respreading shall be considered incidental to the project.

<u>152-2.11</u> <u>STRIPPING</u>

DELETE: This Section.

ADD: Topsoil as defined in Section 152-1.2 shall be stripped within the grading limits before the earthwork is started.

Compressible and/or organic materials shall be removed down to dense material as directed by the Resident Engineer, and replaced with suitable embankment material.

Materials excavated during the stripping process shall not be utilized as embankment under buildings, proposed or future pavements.

Materials excavated during the stripping process shall be stockpiled at a location designated by the Contractor and approved by the Resident Engineer outside of the grading limits and allowed to decay. Upon completion of the earthwork, this material shall be incorporated as directed in Item 905 over the disturbed surface. Excavation, stockpiling and incorporation of this material shall not be measured for payment but shall be considered incidental to Item 152 except as noted herein.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

152-3.2, 3.3 DELETE: These sections.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

152-4.2, 4.3, 4.4

DELETE: These Sections.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR152410 – Unclassified Excavation – per cubic yard.

ITEM 156 – EROSION CONTROL

DESCRIPTION

<u>156-1.1</u> ADD: The temporary erosion control measures contained herein shall be coordinated with the permanent erosion control measures specified as part of this contract to the extent practical to assure economical, effective, and continuous erosion control through the construction period.

Contractor's temporary control should include work outside the construction limits such as borrow pit operations, equipment and material storage sites, waste areas, and temporary plant sites.

The contractor will be responsible for maintaining the work area in conformance with the requirements of the permits and the project SWPPP. The Contractor shall execute the SWPPP as provided in the Appendix of this document. This work shall consist of constructing temporary and permanent erosion control systems as required to maintain the permit requirements during the life of the contract to control erosion and sediment damage to the adjacent properties and water resources through the use of ditch checks, inlet sedimentation control, erosion control silt filter fence and rip rap.

The incorporation of additional erosion control measures will require coordination with the Division. The contractor should prepare a revised erosion control plan for submittal at the pre-construction conference if additional controls are required. Prior to initiating work at the site the contractor shall execute the SWPPP and initial the final plan sheets showing the erosion control. It is the sole responsibility of the contractor to maintain his operations and the impacted work areas in conformance with the permits. This includes monitoring of the site, documentation of monitoring and maintenance of the SWPPP documentation on site.

As part of this item, the Contractor shall be required to comply with the requirements of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Storm Water Permit for construction site activities. Information on the above-referenced permits may be obtained from:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control 1021 North Grand Avenue East Springfield, Illinois 62702

Contractor's temporary control should include work outside the construction limits such as borrow area operations, equipment and material storage sites, waste areas, and temporary plant sites.

If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials, the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 50-18, 60-01, 60-03 and 60-11 of the Standard and Special Provisions, the pay item shall not be included on the Construction Progress Payment report until such submittals have been furnished.

MATERIALS

<u>156-2.1</u> <u>SILT FENCE</u>

ADD: In lieu of silt fence, the Contractor may substitute 20 in. min. diameter Rolled Excelsior meeting the requirements of Section 1081.15(f), Temporary Erosion Control Materials, of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (January 1, 2012).

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

156-3.9 INLET PROTECTION

The installation and maintenance of the inlet protection shall be at the locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall maintain the inlet protection throughout the duration of the project. Efforts to maintain inlet protection shall include but not be limited to replacing installed inlet protection devices that are not functioning properly with new devices. The cost of maintaining the inlet protection throughout the project shall be considered incidental to the inlet protection pay item.

Upon completion or as directed, the Contractor shall remove the inlet protection and restore the area as needed.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

<u>156-4.2</u> Delete This Section.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>156-5.1</u> Delete: Any reference to payment for bales.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR156510 – Silt Fence – per linear foot.

Item AR156511 – Ditch Check – per each.

Item AR156520 – Inlet Protection – per each.

Item AR156530 – Temporary Seeding – per acre.

ITEM 209 - CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

MATERIALS

<u>209-2.1</u> ADD:

Table 1, Gradation B, 1 ¹/₂" maximum shall be used.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

209-3.3 PLACING AND SPREADING

DELETE: The second sentence of the first paragraph.

<u>209-3.4</u> REVISE: The first paragraph as follows:

"... has been compacted to not less than 95% density , ..."

ADD: After the first paragraph:

Aircraft weighing more than 60,000 pounds – (ASTM D1557) shall apply for all locations.

209-3.7 SURFACE GRADE ACCURACY

REVISE: To read as follows:

".....shall not vary by more than 3/8 inch from the surface elevations....."

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

- <u>209-4.1</u> DELETE: This section.
- <u>209-4.3</u> DELETE: This section.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>209-5.1</u> DELETE: The first sentence.

ADD: Payment will be made at the contract unit price per square yard of the specified thickness for crushed aggregate base course.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR209604 – Crushed Agg. Base Course – 4" – per square yard.

Item AR209612 – Crushed Agg. Base Course – 12" – per square yard.

ITEM 401 – BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE – SUPERPAVE

(Central Plant Hot Mix)

COMPOSITION

401-3.2 JOB MIX FORMULA

ADD: At the end of the third paragraph:

Table 1 - Superpave Design Criteria for Aircraft over 60,000 lbs. shall apply.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

401-4.12 JOINTS

ADD: After the first paragraph of this section.

At any time during the bituminous surface course paving operation it becomes necessary to end a paving lane at a location other than the proposed finished pavement edge because of ending a day's paving, machinery breakdown, etc., the lane end will be sawed back a sufficient distance to provide a smooth, neat appearing joint from which to resume paving. The sawed face will be painted with a liquid asphalt and this work shall be considered incidental to Item 401, Bituminous Surface Course, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

REVISE: The sixth sentence of the fourth paragraph as follows:

"...at a random location as determined by the Resident Engineer..."

401-4.15 ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF HMA MIXES FOR DENSITY

DELETE: All references to Method I for quantities under 2,500 tons.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>401-6.1</u> DELETE: The second paragraph.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR401610 - Bituminous Surface Course - per ton.

Item AR401630 – Bituminous Surface Test Section – per each.

ITEM 401655 – BUTT JOINT CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>401-3.1</u> ADD: After the third paragraph:

The contractor shall use caution when performing milling operations in close proximity to an existing structure. Any pavement structure, building foundation, or any other object said to be damaged by the contractor's milling operations shall be repaired by the contractor at his/her own expense and to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer. The contractor shall be responsible for satisfactorily removing all existing bituminous pavement to the limits shown in the plans. No additional cost shall be added to the contract for additional efforts required to sufficiently remove all pavement immediately adjacent to an existing structure.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>401-5.1</u> Payment will be made under:

Item AR401655 – Butt Joint Construction – per square yard.

ITEM 401900 - REMOVE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT

DESCRIPTION

<u>401-1.1</u> ADD: This item of work shall include the following:

Removal of:

- Existing Bituminous Taxiway Pavement including all base and subbase items which include PCC, Crushed Aggregate, and Rubbilized PCC as denoted in the plans for Taxiway B, Taxiway B1, and Connecting Taxiway B. Payment for this removal shall be under the Remove Pavement pay item.
- Existing Bituminous Pavement including the existing Crushed Aggregate Base Course and/or any existing Bituminous Millings that were used as a base course for the existing Perimeter Road Pavement structure. Payment for this removal shall be under the Remove Bituminous Pavement pay item.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>401-2.1</u> DELETE: The third paragraph and replace with the following:

The existing Aggregate Base, Milling Base, PCC Base, Rubbilized PCC Base and/or other base materials shall be considered part of the HMA pavement structure and shall be removed as such. No separate measurement for payment shall be made for the removal of the base structures. Payment shall be made as indicated in Section 401-1.1 above.

ADD: The removal of the existing pavement structure shall be filled to the proposed grades as shown in the plans. Fill and topsoil materials shall be placed in accordance with Items 152 and 908, respectively, and shall be paid for under the Unclassified Excavation pay item.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>401-4.1</u> Payment will be made under:

Item AR401900 – Remove Bituminous Pavement – per square yard.

Item AR401921 – Remove Pavement – per square yard.

ITEM 403 - BITUMINOUS BASE COURSE - SUPERPAVE

(Central Plant Hot Mix)

DESCRIPTION

<u>403-1.1</u> ADD: This item shall consist of placing bituminous base course per Method II, placed as part of the proposed structure for the new pavement.

COMPOSITION

403-3.2 JOB MIX FORMULA

ADD: After the third paragraph:

Table 1 - Superpave Design Criteria for Aircraft over 60,000 lbs. shall apply.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

403-4.9 TRANSPORTING, SPREADING, & FINISHING

ADD: After the fifth paragraph:

The use of slope control for material placement is not allowed.

403-4.11 JOINTS

ADD: After the first paragraph of this section.

At any time during the bituminous base course paving operation it becomes necessary to end a paving lane at a location other than the proposed finished pavement edge because of ending a day's paving, machinery breakdown, etc., the lane end will be sawed back a sufficient distance to provide a smooth, neat appearing joint from which to resume paving. The sawed face will be painted with a liquid asphalt and this work shall be considered incidental to Item 403, Bituminous Base Course, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

403-4.13 ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF HMA MIXES FOR DENSITY

DELETE: All references to Method for quantities under 2500 tons.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>403-6.1</u> DELETE: The second paragraph.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR403610 – Bituminous Base Course – per ton.

Item AR403630 – Bituminous Base Test Section – per each.

ITEM 602 - BITUMINOUS PRIME COAT

DESCRIPTION

<u>602-1.1</u> ADD: This item shall consist of placing bituminous prime coat on the proposed aggregate base as part of the proposed structure for the new pavement.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

602-5.1 Payment will be made under:

Item AR602510 - Bituminous Prime Coat - per gallon.

ITEM 603 – BITUMINOUS TACK COAT

DESCRIPTION

<u>403-1.1</u> ADD: This item shall consist of placing bituminous tack coat between lifts of bituminous pavement as part of the proposed pavement structures.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>603-5.1</u> Payment will be made under:

Item AR603510 - Bituminous Tack Coat - per gallon.

ITEM 610 - STRUCTURAL PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

DESCRIPTION

<u>610-1.1</u> ADD: This item shall include concrete used for the purpose of installing new lights, signs, splice cans and other miscellaneous items that require the use of structural PCC.

The cost of furnishing and install structural concrete shall be considered incidental to the contract unit price for the item utilizing Item 610 Structural Portland Cement Concrete. The prices shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and or preparation, delivering and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials, the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 50-18, 60-01, 60-03 and 60-11 of the Standard Specifications, the pay item shall not be included on the Construction Progress Payment report until such submittals have been furnished.

ITEM 620 – PAVEMENT MARKING

DESCRIPTION

620-1.1 ADD: This item shall include marking the surface painted holding position signs, enhanced taxiway centerlines and runway hold position lines with preformed thermoplastic pavement markings. The marking colors shall match FAA standards.

MATERIALS

620-2.2 PAINT

ADD:

Paint type shall be Waterborne.

ADD:

620-2.4 PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC AIRPORT PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

Markings must be composed of ester modified resins in conjunction with aggregates, pigments, and binders that have been factory produced as a finished product. The material must be impervious to degradation by aviation fuels, motor fuels, and lubricants.

The markings must be able to be applied in temperatures down to 35°F without any special storage, preheating or treatment of the material before application.

The markings must be supplied with an integral, non-reflectorized black border.

A. <u>GRADED GLASS BEADS.</u>

- 1. The material must contain a minimum of thirty percent (30%) intermixed graded glass beads by weight. The intermixed beads shall conform to Federal Specification. TT-B-1325D, Type I, gradation A or Federal Specification. TT-B-1325D, Type IV.
- 2. The material must have factory applied coated surface beads in addition to the intermixed beads at a rate of 1 lb. (\pm 10%) per 10 sq. ft. These factory applied coated surface beads shall have a minimum of 90% true spheres, minimum refractive index of 1.50, and meet the following gradation.

Size Gradation		Retained,	
US Mesh	μm	%	Passing, %
12	1700	0 - 2%	98 - 100%
14	1400	0 - 3.5%	96.5 - 100%
16	1180	2 - 25%	75 - 98%
18	1000	28 - 63%	37 - 72%
20	850	63 - 72%	28 - 37%

30	600	67 - 77%	23 - 33%
50	300	89 - 95%	5 - 11%
80	200	97 - 100%	0 - 3%

B. <u>HEATING INDICATORS.</u>

The top surface of the material (same side as the factory applied surface beads) shall have regularly spaced indents. These indents shall act as a visual cue during application that the material has reached a molten state so satisfactory adhesion and proper bead embedment has been achieved and a post-application visual cue that the installation procedures have been followed.

C. <u>PIGMENTS.</u> Percent by weight.

- 1. <u>WHITE.</u> Titanium Dioxide, ASTM D 476, Type II shall be 10 percent minimum.
- 2. <u>YELLOW AND COLORS.</u> Titanium Dioxide, ASTM D 476, Type II shall be 1 percent minimum. Organic yellow, other colors, and tinting as required to meet color standard.
- D. <u>PROHIBITED MATERIALS.</u> The manufacturer shall certify that the product does not contain mercury, lead, hexavalent chromium, halogenated solvents, nor any carcinogen as defined in 29 CFR 1910.1200 in amounts exceeding permissible limits as specified in relevant Federal Regulations.

E. <u>DAYLIGHT DIRECTIONAL REFLECTANCE.</u>

- 1. <u>WHITE.</u> The daylight directional reflectance of the white paint shall not be less than 75 percent (relative to magnesium oxide), when tested in accordance with Federal Test Method Standard No. 141D/GEN, Method 6121.
- 2. <u>YELLOW.</u> The daylight directional reflectance of the yellow paint shall not be less than 45 percent (relative to magnesium oxide), when tested in accordance with Federal Test Method Standard No. 141D/GEN. The x and y values shall be consistent with the Federal Hegman yellow color standard chart for traffic yellow standard 33538, or shall be consistent with the tolerance listed below:

х	0.462	0.470	0.479	0.501
у	0.438	0.455	0.428	0.452

- F. <u>SKID RESISTANCE.</u> The surface, with properly applied and embedded surface beads, must provide a minimum resistance value of 45 BPN when tested according to ASTM E303.
- G. <u>THICKNESS.</u> The material must be supplied at a nominal thickness of 65 mils (1.7mm).

- H. <u>ENVIRONMENTAL RESISTANCE.</u> The material must be resistant to deterioration due to exposure to sunlight, water, salt, or adverse weather conditions and impervious to aviation fuels, gasoline, and oil.
- I. <u>RETROREFLECTIVITY.</u> The material, when applied in accordance with manufacturer's guidelines, must demonstrate a uniform level of nighttime retroreflection when tested in accordance to ASTM E1710.
- J. <u>PACKAGING.</u> A protective film around the box must be applied in order to protect the material from rain or premature aging.
- K. <u>MANUFACTURING CONTROL AND ISO CERTIFICATION.</u> The manufacturer must be ISO 9001:2000 certified and provide proof of current certification. The scope of the certification shall include manufacture of reflective markings.
 - 1. The markings must be a resilient thermoplastic product with uniformly distributed glass beads throughout the entire cross-sectional area. The markings must be resistant to the detrimental effects of aviation fuels, motor fuels and lubricants, hydraulic fluids, de-icers, anti-icers, protective coatings, etc. Lines, legends, and symbols must be capable of being affixed to bituminous and/or Portland cement concrete pavements by the use of a large radiant heater. Colors shall be available as required.
 - 2. The markings must be capable of conforming to pavement contours, breaks, and faults through the action of airport traffic at normal pavement temperatures. The markings must be capable of fully conforming to grooved pavements, including pavement grooving per FAA AC 150/5320-12, current version. The markings shall have resealing characteristics, such that it is capable of fusing with itself and previously applied thermoplastics when heated with a heat source per manufacturer's recommendation.
 - 3. Multicolored markings must consist of interconnected individual pieces of preformed thermoplastic pavement marking material, which through a variety of colors and patterns, make up the desired design. The individual pieces in each large marking segment (typically more than 20 ft. long) must be factory assembled with a compatible material and interconnected so that in the field it is not necessary to assemble the individual pieces within a marking segment. Obtaining multicolored effect by overlaying materials of different colors is not acceptable due to resulting inconsistent marking thickness and inconsistent application temperature in the marking/substrate interface.
 - 4. The marking material must set up rapidly, permitting the access route to be re- opened to traffic a maximum of 15 minutes after application.
 - 5. The marking material shall have an integral color throughout the thickness of the marking material.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

620-3.3 PREPARATION OF SURFACE

ADD: Shot blasting will not be allowed.

ADD: Existing marking that is to be re-painted shall be cleaned using sand blasting or high pressure water to remove dirt, grease, laitance, and loose or flaking paint.

ADD: Water blasting equipment shall be adjustable to prevent damage to the pavement.

620-3.5 APPLICATION

DELETE:

Table 1 reference to Epoxy paint type.

620-3.7 PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL

DELETE: In the first sentence "shot blasting,".

ADD: Shot blasting will not be allowed.

620-3.9 APPLICATION - PREFORMED AIRPORT PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

ASPHALT AND PORTLAND CEMENT. To ensure minimum single-pass application Α. time and optimum bond in the marking/substrate interface, the materials must be applied using a variable speed self-propelled mobile heater with an effective heating width of no less than 16 feet (4.88 m) and a free span between supporting wheels of no less than 18 feet (5.49 m). The heater must emit thermal radiation to the marking material in such a manner that the difference in temperature of 2 inch (5.08 cm) wide linear segments in the direction of heater travel must be within 5 percent of the overall average temperature of the heated thermoplastic material as it exits the heater. The material must be able to be applied at ambient and pavement temperatures down to 35°F (2°C) without any preheating of the pavement to a specific temperature. The material must be able to be applied without the use of a thermometer. The pavement shall be clean, dry, and free of debris. A non-VOC sealer with a maximum applied viscosity of 250 centiPoise (ASTM D 2393) must be applied to the pavement shortly before the markings are applied. The supplier must enclose application instructions with each box/package.

620-3.10 PROTECTION AND CLEANUP.

After application of the markings, all markings shall be protected from damage until dry. All surfaces shall be protected from excess moisture and/or rain and from disfiguration by spatter, splashes, spillage, or drippings. The Contractor shall remove from the work area all debris, waste, loose or unadhered reflective media, and by-products generated by the surface preparation and application operations to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall dispose of these wastes in strict compliance with all applicable state, local, and Federal environmental statutes and regulations.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

620-4.1 ADD: No distinction will be made between color of paint for payment purposes.

The quantity of pavement marking to be paid for shall be the number of square feet of surface covered with paint and beads, completed and accepted by the Engineer. Measurement shall not be made separately for each paint application. Mobilization will not be measured for payment. Several mobilizations may be required for the pavement marking.

The quantity of preformed thermoplastic pavement markings to be paid for shall be the number of square feet of markings performed in accordance with the specifications and accepted by the Engineer.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

620-5.1 ADD: If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 30-18, 40-01, 40-03 and 40-10 of the Standard and Special Provisions, the pay item shall not be included on the CPP until such submittals have been furnished.

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price per square foot for preformed thermoplastic pavement markings. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR620510 – Pavement Marking – per square foot.

Item AR800270 – Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Markings – per square foot.

ITEM 910915 - REMOVE ROADWAY SIGN

DESCRIPTION

<u>901-1.1</u> ADD: This item shall include the removal of the roadway sign, post and any hardware. It shall be turned over to the Airport or disposed of offsite, as determined with the coordination with the Airport.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>901-5.1</u> ADD: Payment will be made under:

Item AR910915 – Remove Roadway Sign – per each.

DIVISION IV – DRAINAGE

ITEM 701 – PIPE FOR STORM SEWERS AND CULVERTS

MATERIALS

<u>701-2.1</u> ADD: Pipe for concrete storm sewers shall be new Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C76. All reinforced concrete pipe shall be Class IV.

701-2.3 CONCRETE

ADD: Concrete for all connection to existing and proposed drainage structures shall conform to Item 610 Structural Portland Cement Concrete.

701-2.10 TRENCH BACKFILL

Foundation, bedding, cradle and backfill material shall meet the requirements of an IDOT FA-1, FA-2, or FA-6. In wet trench conditions, an IDOT CA-7 may be used with the approval of the Engineer.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

701-3.2 CRADLE

DELETE: This section and replace with the following.

ADD: Granular cradle shall be constructed and compacted prior to the placement of the storm sewer for the entire length of the pipe as detailed in the plans.

Material for the cradle shall meet the requirements of 701-2.10.

Moist cradle materials shall be compacted to the Engineer's satisfaction by ramming or tamping with tools approved by the Engineer.

701-3.4 PIPE JOINTS

DELETE: Paragraphs B, C, and D of the Standard Specifications.

701-3.5 BACKFILLING

DELETE: This section and replace with the following.

ADD: As soon as the condition of the pipe will permit, the entire width of the trench shall be backfilled with moist fine aggregate meeting the requirements specified in 701-2.10 to a height of at least the elevation of the center of the pipe. The fine aggregate shall be placed longitudinally along the pipe. The elevation of the backfill material on each side of the pipe shall be the same. Special care shall be taken to completely fill the space under the pipe. The fine aggregate backfill material shall be placed in 8-inch layers, loose measurement and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer by ramming or tamping with tools approved by the Engineer. The fine aggregate used for backfilling shall meet the approval of the Engineer.

The remainder of the trench and excavation shall be backfilled to the natural line or finished surface as rapidly as the condition of the sewer will permit. The backfill material

shall consist of the excavated material or of trench backfill, as herein specified. All backfill material shall be deposited in the trench or excavation in such a manner as not to damage the sewer. The filling of the trench shall be carried on simultaneously on both sides of the pipe in such a manner that injurious side pressures do not occur. The backfill for trenches and excavation made in the subgrade of the proposed improvement shall be made with trench backfill material.

All backfill material up to a height of 12 inches above the pipe shall be carefully deposited in uniform layers not exceeding 8 inches thick (loose measure). The material in each layer shall be firmly compacted by ramming or tamping with tools approved by the Engineer in such a manner as not to disturb or injure the pipe. For backfilling above this height, the material shall continue to be deposited in uniform layers not exceeding 8 inches thick (loose measure), and each layer shall be compacted by ramming or tamping with tools approved by the Engineer.

Under proposed pavements, backfilling shall be with an aggregate material which meets the requirements specified in 701-2.10.

701-3.10 PIPE REMOVAL

DELETE: This section and replace with the following.

ADD: This work shall consist of the removal of existing pipes of various types and sizes. Trenches resulting from pipe removal shall be backfilled and compacted in accordance with Item 152, Excavation and Embankment for areas in proposed turf or backfilled and compacted in accordance with Section 701-2.10 and 701-3.5 for areas under proposed pavements. Pipe shall be disposed of by the Contractor off airport property.

Removal of end sections shall be incidental to the pipe removals.

Cost for backfill of removal items will be incidental to the removal.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

- <u>701-4.2</u> DELETE: This item.
- <u>701-4.3</u> DELETE: This item.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

701-5.2 Payment will be made at the contract unit price per square yard for pavement removal and replacement. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation, excavation, backfill and installation of these materials and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR701518 – 18" RCP, Class IV – per linear foot.

Item AR701521 – 21" RCP, Class IV – per linear foot.

Item AR701524 – 24" RCP, Class IV – per linear foot.

Item AR701900 – Remove Pipe – per linear foot.

ITEM 705 – PIPE UNDERDRAINS FOR AIRPORTS

MATERIALS

705-2.5 POROUS BACKFILL

DELETE:

References to IDOT CA-16.

ADD:

Porous backfill material shall conform to the requirements of IDOT FA-1 or FA-2, Class A Quality.

705-2.15 BUY AMERICAN CERTIFICATIONS AND WAIVERS

Due to material availability, a Buy American Waiver Request may be required for the underdrain filter fabric sock. The contractor shall be responsible for providing underdrain components that meet Buy American requirements or are eligible for receiving a waiver.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

705-3.6 BACKFILLING

ADD:

The Contractor may also compact backfill by waterflooding. Waterflooding shall be done by introducing water through holes jetted into the backfill to a point approximately two feet above the top of the pipe. The holes shall be spaced no farther than six feet apart. The water shall be injected at a pressure just sufficient to sink the holes at a moderate rate of speed. The pressure shall be such that the water will not cut cavities in the backfill material nor overflow the surface. Water shall be injected as long as it will be absorbed by the backfill material. Injection shall continue until compaction is completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Costs associated with backfilling and compaction of bedding and porous backfill shall be considered incidental to the cost of the underdrain.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>705-5.1</u> Payment will be made under:

Item AR705524 – 4" Perforated Underdrain w/ Sock – per linear foot.

Item AR705544 – 4" Non Perforated Underdrain – per linear foot

Item AR705635 – Underdrain Collection Structure – per each.

Item AR705640 – Underdrain Cleanout – per each.

Item AR705900 – Remove Underdrain – per linear foot.

Item AR705904 – Remove Underdrain Cleanout – per each.

ITEM 751 – MANHOLES, CATCH BASINS, INLETS AND INSPECTION HOLES

DESCRIPTION

751-1.1 ADD: This item of work shall include the following:

Installation of:

- Inlet (This item shall be for the typical 48" x 48" inlets shown in the plans.)
- Inlet 7'x7' (This item shall be for the 84" x 84" inlets shown in the plans.)
- Remove Inlet

MATERIALS

751-2.9 PRECAST DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

Pre-cast drainage structures shall meet the applicable requirements of IDOT, Division of Highways, "Highway Standards", where applicable.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

751-3.9 BACKFILLING

DELETE: Paragraph A. of this section.

ADD: Backfill materials shall be an IDOT Division of Highways FA1, FA2, CA-06 or CA-10 conforming to IDOT D quality.

ADD:

751-3.10 REMOVE INLET

During the removal of inlet(s) it may be necessary to remove and replace a portion of existing pipe(s) that is not specifically called out in the plans. The pipe(s) that are removed shall be replaced to the existing size and grade. Any portions of pipe needed to be removed shall be considered incidental to the remove inlet pay item.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>751-5.1</u> Payment will be made under:

Item AR751410 – Inlet – per each.

Item AR751427 – Inlet - 7'x7' – per each.

Item AR751900 – Remove Inlet – per each.

DIVISION V – TURFING

ITEM 901 - SEEDING

DESCRIPTION

<u>901-1.1</u> ADD: Restoration, seeding and mulching beyond the limits of seeding and mulching shown in the plans (such as edge lighting, cabling, signage, access, staging, etc.) shall be incidental to the project.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>901-2.2</u> DELETE: This section.

ADD:

Lime will not be required unless considered necessary by the Contractor.

901-3.2 DRY APPLICATION METHOD

DELETE:

Paragraph (C.), Seeding.

ADD: Grass seed shall be sown at the rate shown in 901-2.1.

Grass seed shall be sown with a machine that is capable of cutting a slit in the soil free from leaves and debris, placing the seed in the slit and compacting the seed into the soil of the slit in one continuous operation.

901-3.3 WET APPLICATION METHOD

DELETE: This section.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

<u>901-4.1</u> DELETE: This section.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR901510 – Seeding – per acre.

ITEM 904 - SODDING

MATERIALS

- <u>904-2.2</u> ADD: Lime will not be required unless considered necessary by the Contractor.
- <u>904-2.3</u> ADD: Fertilizer will not be required unless considered necessary by the Contractor.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

904-3.1 GENERAL

DELETE:

First paragraph.

ADD:

Sod shall be constructed to the limits shown on the plans. The exact limits will be established by the Resident Engineer, however no additional payment will be made for exceeding the limits of construction shown in the plans.

904-3.2 PREPARING THE GROUND SURFACE

ADD:

The areas to be sodded shall be stripped of vegetation, in accordance with Item 152, thoroughly disked or scarified to a 3" minimum depth, and brought to grade with topsoil as described in Item 152 – Excavation and Embankment.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR904510 - Sodding - per square yard.

ITEM 905 - TOPSOILING

DESCRIPTION

<u>905-1.1</u> ADD:

Existing topsoil shall be stripped from excavation and embankment areas and below proposed pavements and stockpiled outside of the grading limits. The surface of all disturbed areas shall be covered with a layer of topsoil, as needed, to facilitate drainage and the growth of turf.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

905-3.1 GENERAL

DELETE:

The first sentence.

ADD:

A 2 inch minimum layer of topsoil shall be spread evenly over the disturbed areas outside the proposed pavement to facilitate drainage and the growth of turf.

<u>905-3.3</u> DELETE:

The third paragraph.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

- <u>905-4.1</u> DELETE: This section.
- <u>905-4.2</u> DELETE: This section.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>905-5.1</u> DELETE: This section.

ADD: Topsoiling shall be considered incidental to Item 152.

ITEM 908 - MULCHING

DESCRIPTION

<u>908-1.1</u> ADD:

Restoration, seeding and mulching beyond the limits of seeding and mulching shown in the plans (such as edge lighting, cabling, signage, access, staging, etc.) shall be incidental to the project.

MATERIALS

908-2.1 MULCH MATERIAL

DELETE: The first paragraph.

ADD: Manufactured hydraulic mulch shall be used as mulching material.

ADD: The excelsior blanket shall be a machine-produced 100% biodegradable mat with a 100% straw fiber matrix with a functional longevity of approximately 6 months.

The blanket shall be of consistent thickness with the straw evenly distributed over the entire area of the mat. The excelsior blanket shall be covered on the top side with a 100% biodegradable woven natural organic fiber netting. The netting shall consist of machine directional strands formed from two intertwined yarns with cross directional strands interwoven through the twisted machine strands (commonly referred to as a Leno weave) to form an approximate 0.50 x 1.00 inch (1.27 x 2.54 cm) mesh. The blanket shall be sewn together with biodegradable thread on 1.50 inch (3.81 cm) centers.

Installation staple patterns shall be clearly marked on the excelsior blanket with environmentally safe paint. The blanket shall be manufactured with a colored line or thread stitched along both outer edges (approximately 2-5 inches [5-12.5 cm] from the edge) to ensure proper material overlapping.

The straw excelsior blanket shall be S75 BN as manufactured by North American Green, or approved equal.

The excelsior blanket shall comply with the following Specifications:

Matrix	
Netting	One side only, Leno woven 100% biodegradable natural organic fiber (9.30 lbs/1,000 ft ² [4.50 kg/100 m ²] approximate weight
Thread	Biodegradable

The excelsior blanket shall be smolder resistant and shall withstand the following test:

The excelsior blanket specimen shall not flame or smolder for more than a distance of 300 mm (12 inches) from a spot where a lighted cigarette is placed on the surface of the blanket.

Certification. The manufacturer shall furnish a certification with each shipment of excelsior blanket stating the number of rolls furnished and that the material complies with these requirements.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

<u>908-4.1</u> DELETE: This section.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

Payment will be made under:

Item AR908510 – Mulching – per acre.

Item AR908520 - Excelsior Blanket - per square yard.

DIVISION VI – LIGHTING INSTALLATION

ITEM 108 – INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE FOR AIRPORTS

DESCRIPTION

108-1.1 ADD: This item of work shall include the following:

Installation of:

- 1/C #8 L-824 Type C, 5KV Cable in Unit Duct (Series Circuit power cable) for the Taxiway Edge Light Circuit
- 1/C #6 AWG Bare Solid Copper Wire (Counterpoise/Lightning Protection Ground Wire)

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

<u>108-2.2</u> <u>CABLE</u>

DELETE: This Section

ADD:

NON-SHIELDED L-824 TYPE C 5KV CABLE

Cable shall meet the standards of ICEA S-96-659. The #4 - #8 AWG conductors shall be uncoated soft copper meeting the requirements of ASTM Specs B3, Class B stranding, 7-strand or 19-strand, depending on conductor AWG. An extruded semi-conducting stress shield meeting electrical and physical requirements of ICEA S-96-659/NEMA WC71 and UL 1072 shall be applied over the conductor. (Cables without this stress shield shall not be accepted.) The insulation shall be cross-linked polyethylene (XLPE), extruded concentrically over the conductor/shield to the wall thickness as specified by UL 1072, ICEA S-66-524 and NEMA Publication WC-7. Cable shall have a 90°C continuous operating temperature rating, wet or dry. Insulation surface markings shall include "FAA L-824 TYPE C 5KV", in addition to any other surface markings.

108-2.3 BARE COPPER WIRE (COUNTERPOISE OR GROUND) AND GROUND RODS

ADD:

Counterpoise ground rods shall be 3/4" diameter by 10' long copper clad ground rods.

<u>108-2.9</u> <u>TAPE</u>

DELETE: This section.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

108-3.6 BARE COUNTERPOISE WIRE INSTALLATION FOR LIGHTING PROTECTION & GROUNDING

DELETE: This Section.

ADD:

Bare copper wire shall be installed for counterpoise lightning protection of the underground L-824 5KV series circuit cables, as detailed and specified herein. Additionally, bare copper wire shall be installed for grounding of all L-867 bases used for edge lights, lighted signs and splice cans, and for grounding the stake in stake-mounted edge lights, as detailed and specified herein.

The counterpoise conductor shall be a bare solid copper wire, #6 AWG. The grounding conductor shall be either solid or stranded, bare copper wire, #6 AWG.

Counterpoise Installation

- A. Where L-824 5KV Type C series circuit cable runs are adjacent to pavement, such as along runway or taxiway edges, the counterpoise shall be installed 8 inches below grade and located half the distance from edge of pavement to the cable runs.
- B. In trenches not parallel to pavement edges, counterpoise wire shall be installed continuously a minimum of 4 inches above the cable, conduit or duct bank.
- C. The #6 AWG counterpoise conductor shall be bonded to ground rods spaced a maximum of 500 feet apart. The #6 AWG conductor shall be bonded to the ground rod using an exothermic weld.
- D. Counterpoise wire shall not be installed in conduit.
- E. Unless detailed or specified otherwise, at light base/light fixtures not embedded in rigid or flexible pavement, the counterpoise shall be routed around the light base and shall not be physically bonded to the light fixture base or mounting stake.
- F. For light bases/light fixtures embedded in rigid or flexible pavement (for example: runway touchdown zone lights, runway centerline lights, and taxiway centerline lights), the counterpoise conductor shall be bonded to an exterior ground lug on the light fixture bases installed in pavement. The counterpoise is also bonded to the rebar cage (if used) around the fixture base.
- G. In new construction or where pavement is removed and replaced for installation of L-824 5KV Type C series circuit cable, where cable runs are under pavements, the counterpoise shall be installed 4 inches minimum above the cable, conduit or duct bank.
- H. When airfield lighting cables are indicated on the plans to be routed through existing conduits or duct banks, the new counterpoise wiring shall be terminated at ground rods at each end of the existing conduit or duct bank where the cables enter and exit the conduit or duct bank.
- I. Where applicable, new counterpoise conductors installed under this item shall be bonded to the existing counterpoise system.

Ground Conductor Installation

- A. The light base, lighted sign or splice can ground is a separate system and must not be confused with the counterpoise system. A ground shall be installed at each light fixture base can or mounting stake, at each lighted sign base can, and at each splice can.
- B. The ground shall be a #6 AWG bare copper wire jumper bonded to the internal ground lug at the light fixture base, lighted sign base or splice can, the stake of a stake-mounted light, and to a 3/4 inch by 10 foot long copperclad ground rod installed beside the fixture, sign or splice can.
- C. Installing the ground rod within the light base, sign base or splice can excavation is acceptable.
- D. The resistance from the ground rod to earth ground must be 25 ohms or less via measurement with a ground tester. If this measurement requirement is not met, an additional ground rod shall be installed 10 feet from the first and bonded to the first ground rod with a #6 AWG bare copper wire.

108-3.8 TESTING

DELETE: This section.

ADD: All testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

The existing field circuits within the working limits of this contract, which are not scheduled to be added or deleted from, shall be meggared <u>BEFORE</u> any work is performed in the presence of the Engineer. Any subsequent damage to these existing circuits shall be immediately repaired at no cost to the contract such that meggar readings taken after completion of the repair shall be, as a minimum, equal to the reading taken before the work began.

Two types of tests are to be conducted on each existing circuit, which is to be added to or modified **before** any work is performed, as follows:

(a) Disconnect the cables from the constant current regulator and measure the end to end conductor resistance of the airfield lighting cable loop using an ohmmeter and record the measured value. Compare the measured value with the value calculated by multiplying the total cable length (in thousand feet) times the published cable resistance in Ohms per thousand feet. Large discrepancies, 1k Ohms or more, indicate faulty connections, splices, or bad cable.

(b) With the airfield lighting cables disconnected, measure the cable insulation resistance, from the conductor to ground, using a 500V minimum megohm meter (megger). Test each cable for a minimum of one minute to allow readings to stabilize before recording the test values. For new cable, insulation resistance should be 50 megohms for cable less than 10,000 feet long, 40 megohms for cable 10,000 to 20,000 feet long and 30 megohms for cable over 20,000 feet long. For cables 20 years old, the values would be approximately 0.5 megohms, 0.4 megohms and 0.3 megohms respectively and values less than these indicate faulty cable insulation, connectors, splices or a damaged cable.

If test measurements indicate a faulty existing cable, notify the Owner so repairs can be made.

New cables or cable segments shall be tested after installation as defined in (a) and (b) above. New cable insulation resistance should measure a minimum of 50, 40, or 30 megohms, depending upon length, as described in (b) above.

New cables for visual NAVAIDS and other devices shall be tested after installation, but before connection to those devices.

New cables installed by the Contractor that do not meet the requirements above shall be replaced by the Contractor at his expense.

108-3.11 TERMINATIONS AND CONNECTIONS

REPLACE:

"Cast Splice Kit" with "In-Line Splice Kit" in the third paragraph.

108-3.12 RESTORATION

ADD: Restoration, seeding and mulching of disturbed areas beyond the limits shown in the plans shall be incidental to the project.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

- <u>108-4.2</u> ADD: Ground Rods for Counterpoise shall not be measured separately but shall be considered incidental to the Counterpoise pay item.
- <u>108-4.3</u> ADD: The footage of counterpoise wire to be paid for shall be the number of lineal feet of #6 AWG bare copper counterpoise wire installed and measured in place, including ground rods, exothermic welds, trenching, backfill and restoration, and all labor, material and equipment as needed for a complete and accepted counterpoise system.
- <u>108-4.4</u> ADD: The ground wire installation at each edge light can or stake, each lighted sign base can, and at each splice can shall be considered incidental to the installation edge light, lighted sign or splice can and shall not be measured separately for payment. Ground wire installation shall include #6 AWG bare copper wire, ground rods, exothermic welds, trenching, backfill and restoration, and all labor, material and equipment as needed for a complete and accepted ground wire system.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>108-5.1</u> Payment will be made under:

Item AR108158 – 1/C #8 5KV UG Cable in UD – per linear foot. Item AR108706 – 1/C #6 Counterpoise – per linear foot.

ITEM 110 – INSTALLATION OF AIRPORT UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL DUCT

DESCRIPTION

- 110-1.1 ADD: This item shall consist of the following:
 - Install Concrete Encased Duct
 - Install 2" GRS Conduit
 - Install Duct Markers
 - Remove Existing Duct

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

<u>110-2.2</u> DELETE: This Section.

110-2.3 PLASTIC CONDUIT

ADD: Conduits for concrete encased ducts shall be 4" inside diameter, PVC, Schedule 40 unless otherwise noted on the plans.

ADD: Conduits for Directional Bore ducts shall be as follows:

High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Duct Specification

General:

HDPE duct shall be manufactured to the following various industry standards and specifications for dimensional requirements.

ASTM D 3035 Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (SDR) Based on Controlled Outside Diameter.

ASTM D 2239 Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (SIDR) Based on Controlled Inside Diameter.

ASTM F 2160 Solid wall High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Conduit based on Controlled Outside Diameter (O.D.)

NEMA TC-7 Smooth Wall Coilable Polyethylene Electrical Plastic Conduit.

Material:

HDPE duct shall be manufactured from a suitable thermoplastic polymer conforming to the minimum standard of PE334420E/C as defined in ASTM D3350.

High Density Polyethylene duct for directional bore applications shall be NEMA TC-7 Smooth Wall Coilable Polyethylene Electrical Plastic Conduit

Product Description:

HDPE duct shall be an extruded coilable tubing for use as a single or multiple raceway, direct buried, encased in concrete, directional bored and used as inner ducts. Inner ducts are used primarily to provide multiple raceways within an existing conduit system.

HDPE duct for directional bore applications shall be NEMA TC-7, Schedule 80.

The Contractor shall have the option to use "Bore Guard" conduit for the directional borings meeting the minimum specifications outlined in Item 110.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

110-3.2 DUCTS ENCASED IN CONCRETE

ADD: 4-Way Concrete Encased Duct shall consist of four 4" PVC conduits.

110-3.4 DUCT MARKERS

DELETE: This section.

ADD: This item shall consist of the installation of an In-Pavement Duct (Survey) marker at the location of existing and proposed duct banks or utility crossings as detailed in the plans as directed by the Engineer.

This work shall be coordinated with the locating of existing utilities as required by Sections 70-17 and 108-3.12 to provide for accurate location of the markers.

110-3.5 BACKFILLING

ADD: Backfill for duct banks under proposed pavements shall meet the requirements for backfilling pipe under proposed pavements. Backfill under pavements shall be paid for under as part of the removal and replacement pay items and shall not be measured separately for payment.

110-3.8 UNDERGROUND DUCT INSTALLATION BY HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING

- A. The Contractor shall dewater the entrance and exit pits as necessary and install the underground ducts in a manner that will not damage existing underground utilities or pavements above the duct. The top of the ducts shall be a <u>minimum of 60 inches below</u> the existing surface.
- B. Curvature must be minimized at entrance and exit pits to keep axial strain within the limits of the conduit, including joints. Minimum bending radii of 150 times nominal diameter for HDPE conduit and 65 feet for Schedule 40 PVC conduit shall not be exceeded.
- C. A break-away link, rated within the tensile load limit of the conduit, shall be installed between the swivel and the conduit when pulling in.
- D. Pulling heads should be designed so that pull back force is uniformly transmitted to the conduit and surface stress concentrations are minimized. Seal conduit ends before pulling back to prevent slurry from entering conduit.
- E. Allow approximately 4 percent extra length to insure the pull-nose remains extended beyond the bore hole exit after axial strain recovery.
- F. Inspect the conduit at the bore hole exit for damage, such as roughness, deep scratches or necking. Notify the engineer when the inspection will be possible so he can observe the condition of the conduit and make a judgment decision as to whether the installation is acceptable.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

110-4.1 and 110-4.2

DELETE: These Sections.

ADD:

- <u>110-4.1</u> The quantity of concrete encased duct to be paid for shall be the number of lineal feet installed, measured in place, completed and accepted. No separate measurements will be made for individual ducts in a multi-way duct system.
- <u>110-4.2</u> The quantity of directional bore to be paid for shall be the number of lineal feet installed, measured in place, completed and accepted.
- <u>110-4.4</u> ADD: The quantity of In-Pavement Duct Markers to be paid for shall be the number of markers installed, measured in place, completed and accepted.
- <u>110-4.5</u> ADD: The quantity of Split Duct to be paid for shall be the number of lineal feet installed, measured in place, completed and accepted.
- <u>110-4.6</u> ADD: The quantity of Remove Duct to be paid for shall be the number of lineal feet removed, measured in place, completed and accepted.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>110-5.1</u>

ADD:

Payment will be made under:

Item AR110014 – 4" Directional Bore – per lineal foot. Item AR110504 – 4-Way Concrete Encased Duct – per lineal foot. Item AR110550 – Split Duct – per lineal foot. Item AR110900 – Remove Duct – per lineal foot. Item AR800293 – Duct Marker – In Pavement – per each.

ITEM 125 – INSTALLATION OF AIRPORT LIGHTING SYSTEMS

DESCRIPTION

- 125-1.3 DELETE: This Section.
- <u>125-1.4</u> DELETE: This Section.
- <u>125-1.5</u> DELETE: This Section.

ADD:

FAA Advisory Circular AC 150/5340-18 (Latest Edition), Standards for Airport Sign Systems.

- <u>125-1.6</u> DELETE: This Section.
- <u>125-1.7</u> DELETE: This Section.
- <u>125-1.8</u> DELETE: This Section.
- <u>125-1.9</u> ADD:

FAA Advisory Circular AC 150/5340-30 (Latest Edition), Design and Installation Details for Airport Visual Aids.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

<u>125-2.1</u> <u>GENERAL</u>

REVISE: References of "150/5345-IU" to "150/5345-1 (Latest Edition)".

ADD: Shop drawings and certifications shall be submitted for all components of this section.

The Contractor shall provide a complete itemized listing of equipment and materials proposed for incorporation into the work. Each itemization shall include an item number, the quantity of items proposed, and the name of the manufacturer. Data composed of catalog cuts, brochures, circulars, specifications and product data, and printed information in sufficient detail and scope to verify compliance with requirements of the contract documents shall be provided.

Special tools and test equipment required for maintenance and testing of the products shall be supplied by the Contractor.

Instructions necessary to check out, troubleshoot, repair, and replace components of the systems, including integrated electrical and mechanical schematics and diagrams and diagnostic techniques necessary to enable operation and troubleshooting after acceptance of the system shall be provided.

<u>125-2.4</u> <u>CONDUIT</u>

ADD: Conduit for the can bases shall be GRS or PVC.

125-2.7 ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS

New Isolation Transformers shall be Type L-830 conforming to FAA AC 150/5345-47 sized as required for each installation.

125-2.8 LIGHT CANS

DELETE: This Section.

ADD: Light bases shall meet the requirements of FAA AC 150/5345-42, Type L-867 and L-868, Class 1A (metal), Size (B) and shall be provided as indicated or as required to accommodate the fixture or device installed thereon if diameter is not shown.

All light bases shall be provided with an internal grounding lug.

Light bases shall be pre-cast in concrete where applicable.

125-2.10 CABLE CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

ADD: Cable connectors in accordance with FAA AC 150/5345-26, Item L-823 shall be used for connections and splices appropriate for the type of cable. For FAA Type L-824 lighting cable, connectors shall be FAA AC 150/5345-26, Type L-823.

<u>AIRFIELD SIGNS</u>

ADD: The taxiway guidance signs shall meet the requirements of FAA AC 150/5345-44, Type L-858-Y for information, Type L-858-L for location, and Type L-858-R for mandatory signs.

The signs shall be Size 2, Style 2 or 3, Class 2 for the taxiway circuits with the information on the signs as shown in the plans. The power supply to connect to series circuits shall be as approved by the manufacturer.

For the purpose of this specification, a digit shall be defined as a letter, number, space, dot, dash or arrow to be indicated on the sign face.

Airfield guidance signs shall be "low VA".

All signs shall be double faced.

Existing airfield guidance signs are "Lumacurve", L-858, Size 2.

<u>125-2.12</u> <u>SAND</u>

Sand for backfill around lights, transformers, etc. shall be an IDOT FA-1, FA-2 or that approved by the Engineer.

<u>125-2.14</u> NOT USED

<u>125-2.15</u> <u>ACCESSORIES</u>

Base plates, cover plates, adapter plates and other required accessories shall be provided to accommodate various sizes of fixtures. Bolts shall be stainless steel.

<u>125-2.17</u> LAMPS AND FILTERS

Lamps shall be of size and type indicated, or as required by the fixture manufacturer for each lighting fixture required under this contract. Filters shall be of colors as indicated and conforming to the specification for the light concerned or to the standard referenced.

- 125-2.19 NOT USED
- 125-2.20 NOT USED
- 125-2.21 NOT USED
- 125-2.22 NOT USED

125-2.23 EDGE LIGHT AND GUIDANCE SIGN GROUND RODS

A ground rod and ground wire shall be installed at all new lights and signs as detailed in the plans.

Ground rods shall be 3/4" diameter by 10' long copper clad ground rods

Ground wire shall be a #6 AWG bare stranded copper wire.

The ground rod shall be driven into the ground adjacent to the new light or sign so that the top is a minimum of 12" below the final grade.

Connection of the wire to the ground rod shall be by exothermic weld, Cadweld or equivalent. Bolted connections shall not be permitted.

The ground wire shall be connected to the ground lug or "internal grounding strap" inside light base using hardware provided with light base.

125-2.24 VEGETATION CONTROL DEVICES

A vegetation control device shall be installed on all new base mounted lights in turf to reduce or eliminate vegetation around the proposed lights.

The vegetation control device shall be a disc, approximately 33" in diameter, constructed of rubber and molded to fit over a 12" base mounted can. The device shall be split or cut for ease of installation and removal.

The vegetation control devices shall be as manufactured by "Evaring" or approved equal.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

125-3.3 MAINTENANCE OF AIRFIELD LIGHTING DURING CONSTRUCTION

The Contractor shall maintain lighting of the runway and taxiways during the various phases of the work at all times as directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all temporary connections in the field or at the regulator necessary for operation of the circuits during construction.

<u>125-3.4</u> <u>NOT USED</u>

125-3.5 EDGE LIGHT AND GUIDANCE SIGN GROUND ROD INSTALLATION METHODS

Below-grade ground rod and associated ground wire shall be clean and dry before performing the exothermic weld. Verify that the proper size and type of exothermic weld kit is used before beginning work. Exothermic weld shall be performed per manufacturer's instructions. Exothermic weld shall be left exposed for inspection and approval before backfilling. Any unacceptable exothermic welds shall be redone, including any necessary replacement material (ground rods, ground wires, etc.) as needed to provide an accepted exothermic weld.

To facilitate proper installation and inspection of exothermic weld, the Contractor shall be permitted to "pre-assemble" the edge light and guidance sign ground rod and ground wire prior to delivery to the jobsite as follows:

- 1. Perform the exothermic weld of the #6 ground wire to the ground rod in the Shop where it is dry and more convenient. Provide sufficient ground wire to reach the grounding termination in the light base once installed in the field. Make the exothermic welds in "assembly line" fashion.
- 2. Exothermic weld the ground wire to the side of the ground rod, a few inches down from the top of the rod, to permit the use of a driver that slips over the top of the ground rod to drive the ground rod in the field without damage to exothermic weld.
- 3. Once completed, all the exothermic welds will be inspected at once in the Shop.
- 4. Once inspected and accepted, deliver all the ground rod assemblies to the jobsite and drop off at each edge light or guidance sign. Drive the ground rod and trench in the ground wire and connect to the light base internal ground point.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

<u>125-4.1</u> DELETE: Entire Section.

ADD: The quantities to be paid for under this item shall consist of:

The quantity of signs to be paid for under this item shall be the number of new units including associated materials installed as completed units in place ready for operation, and accepted by the Engineer.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>125-5.1</u> Payment will be made at the contract unit price for each complete sign furnished and installed in place or removed by the Contractor and accepted by the Engineer. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation, removals, modifications, assembly, and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR125415 – MITL – Base Mounted – per each.

Item AR125442 – Taxi Guidance Sign, 2 Character – per each.

Item AR125444 – Taxi Guidance Sign, 4 Character – per each.

Item AR125445 - Taxi Guidance Sign, 5 Character - per each.

Item AR125446 - Taxi Guidance Sign, 6 Character - per each.

Item AR125902 - Remove Base Mounted Light - per each.

Item AR125904 - Remove Taxi Guidance Sign - per each.

Item AR125906 - Remove Splice Can - per each.

Item AR125942 – Adjust Base Mounted Light – per each.

Item AR800354 - Erosion Control Ring - per each.

APPENDIX 1

Policy Memorandum 87-3 Mix Design, Test Batch, Quality Control and Acceptance Testing of PCC Pavement Mixture 5 Pages

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Division of Aeronautics

POLICY MEMORANDUM

April 1, 2010

Springfield

Number: 87-3

TO: CONSULTING ENGINEERS

SUBJECT: MIX DESIGN, TEST BATCH, QUALITY CONTROL, AND ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF PCC PAVEMENT MIXTURE

I. <u>SCOPE</u>

This Policy Memorandum addresses the Mix Design, Test Batch, Quality Control and Acceptance Testing of PCC pavement mixtures specified by Item 501, Portland Cement Concrete Pavement, in accordance with the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, Special Provisions, and policies of the Division of Aeronautics.

II. MIX DESIGN

Prior to the start of paving operations and after approval by the Division of Aeronautics (IDOA) of all materials to be used in the manufacture of the concrete, the contractor shall provide a preliminary mix design(s) for evaluation at the Test Batch. The mix design shall indicate saturated surface dry batch weights per cubic yard for each material component. In addition, each material component, including chemical admixtures, shall be identified by the IDOT material code number, the IDOT producer code number, and the producer name and location. Saturated surface dry and oven dry specific gravities, as well as absorption values, for each proposed aggregate to be used in the mix shall be indicated on the mix design. When requested in writing by the contractor, the Engineer will recommend a preliminary mix design for evaluation at the Test Batch.

The Mix Design and the contractor's approved Job Mix Formula (JMF) will be issued by our office subject to verification of the mix by strength tests obtained from mix prepared from a Test Batch(es) according to the approved JMF. The water-cementitious ratio established from the approved test batch is the maximum water-cementitious ratio allowed during production paving. Whether the contractor selects his own mix design or chooses to use the mix design recommended by the Division, the contractor is responsible for the mix design, as well as the manufacture and placement of the mix.

III. TEST BATCH

At least 28 days prior to the start of production, the contractor and/or producer shall prepare a Test Batch under the direction of the Engineer. The Test Batch shall be prepared at the concrete plant proposed for use in the production of the concrete mix for

the project and shall be in accordance with the approved Job Mix Formula (JMF). When approved by the Engineer, the Test Batch may be prepared at a different plant provided that the same materials specified in the JMF are used. The plant shall have been surveyed and approved by the Engineer prior to preparation of the Test Batch. As required by these Special Provisions, the contractor shall provide Quality Control for production of the concrete. The contractor shall have his Quality Control Manager and a representative of the contractor familiar with the paving operation, present at the Test Batch preparation. The Test Batch shall be prepared as follows:

A. <u>Proportioning</u>

Prior to preparation of the mix, the Proportioning Technician shall perform a minimum of two (2) gradation analysis and two (2) moisture tests on each aggregate used. The gradation analysis shall be reported on form AER-12. From this data, the JMF shall be adjusted for moisture, in accordance with form AER-12. A microwave type moisture probe (or equal) may be allowed to adjust proportions for sand moisture when approved by the Engineer.

B. <u>Preparation of the Mix:</u>

- 1.) Prepare a Test Batch that is at least one-half (1/2) the manufacturer's rated capacity of the mixing drum (in cubic yards). The Test Batch shall be prepared with the approved JMF, adjusted for moisture.
- 2.) Mixing requirements shall be:
 - a.) <u>Central Mix Plant</u>: Mixing time shall be a minimum of 90 seconds. If transit mixer trucks are used to transport the mix, the mix shall be agitated, after mixing, at 2-5 RPM for the approximate time anticipated between batching at the plant and deposit of the concrete in the forms. If non-mixing trucks are used to transport the mix, the mix shall remain in the central mixer with no mixing or agitation for the approximate time anticipated from when the water contacts the cement and deposit of the concrete in the forms.
 - b.) <u>Transit Mix Plant</u>: Mixing shall consist of 70-100 Revolutions @ 5-16 RPM. After initial mixing, agitate mix at 2-5 RPM for the approximate time anticipated between batching at the plant and deposit of the concrete in the forms.
- 3.) <u>Slump and Air</u>: If the air content after aging is $6.0\%\pm1.5\%$ and provides the required workability for paving, the contractor will make cylinders for testing at 3, 7, 14 and 28 days. If the slump is below that required for placement, the contractor may add additional water to increase the slump as necessary up to the maximum water/cement ratio (or water/cementitous material) ratio listed herein. Additional mixing of at least 40 Revolutions will be required with each addition of water. Cylinders and/or beams will be made for testing at 3, 7, 14 and 28 days when the slump is obtained, at $6.0\% \pm 1.5\%$ air content. The water/cement ratio (or water/cementitious material) ratio cannot exceed 0.44 based on actual batch weights when 501-3.6(A) proportions is specified, and 0.42 when 501-3.6(B) proportions is specified.

- 4.) The Proportioning Technician shall complete Form AER M-7, Plastic Concrete Air, Slump and Quantity and Form AER M-6, Concrete Moisture Determination (Adjusted Oven Dry Method), to be given to the Resident Engineer after completion of the Test Batch. The Flask Method, Dunagan Method, and Pycnometer Jar Method are also acceptable test methods for the determination of aggregate moisture.
- 5.) The Resident Engineer and contractor shall each independently complete Form AER M-4, Concrete Plant Production, Mix Verification.
- 6.) The concrete test cylinders and/or beams shall be tested at 3, 7, 14 and 28 days to establish a growth curve of concrete strength vs. age. The compressive strength shall be at least 800 psi, over the specified strength, at 28 days. Flexural strength concrete shall have at least 100 psi over the specified strength at 28 days.

IV. QUALITY CONTROL

Quality control testing is the responsibility of the contractor and must be performed by qualified testing personnel approved by the Engineer. The proportioning technician shall be PCC Level II certified by the testing firm must perform his or her duties on a full time basis whenever concrete is produced for an IDOA project.

The proportioning technician shall perform the duties as outlined in the Division of Highways latest <u>Manual of Instructions for Concrete Proportioning and Testing</u> and as outlined as follows. These duties as outlined are not necessarily all inclusive and may include other duties as required by the specifications, special provisions, etc.

If a QC or QA test for slump, air content, or mix temperature fails to meet the requirements of the specifications the contractor shall reject the batch. In the case of a failing test of the air content, the contractor may make adjustments to the concrete to bring the air content into compliance with the specification. Adjustments are subject to the time limitations of 1 hour from time of batching when the concrete is transported in mixer trucks. Time limitations shall be increased by 30 minutes when the concrete mixture contains a retarding admixture. When concrete has been rejected due to failing test results, the contractor shall continue to run tests for the failed test parameter until at least 3 consecutive passing tests are achieved. This testing is in addition to the normal QC and QA testing.

A. Duties of the Proportioning Technician:

1.) Check and maintain shipment tickets of <u>each material</u> used in the manufacture of the concrete. These tickets are to be given to the Resident Engineer for each day's production of concrete. The aggregates shall indicate the quality on the ticket and a statement that the coarse aggregate is a non "D" cracking (freeze-thaw rated by IDOT) aggregate. In lieu of having these statements on each ticket, the contractor may use the Division's Aggregate Certification of Compliance form, or supply the Resident Engineer with a certification letter indicating the stone quality and statement of non "D" cracking compliance.

- 2.) Inspect and maintain proper storage of all aggregates and materials daily.
- 3.) Perform at least one (1) sieve analysis for each aggregate daily.
- 4.) Inspect all weighing or measuring devices daily.
- 5.) Twice daily check the actual weighing or measuring of aggregates, cement, water, and admixtures for conformance to adjusted batch proportions. Record data on Form AER-4, Concrete Plant Production, Mix Verification, and calculate the water/cement (or water/cementitious material) ratio.
- 6.) See that the volume of the batch does not exceed the allowable capacity of the mixer and that the proper mixing time is used.
- 7.) Make at least two (2) moisture tests of each aggregate daily and correct batch weights as required.
- 8.) Adjust the dosage rates of the admixtures as required to meet concrete temperature changes and paving conditions.
- 9.) Complete AER M-7, Concrete Air, Slump and Quantity, and Form AER-4, Concrete Plant Production, Mix Verification for each day's production and deliver same to the Resident Engineer at the <u>end of the day</u> for which the data pertains. Provide to the Resident Engineer load tickets for all aggregates, cement, and admixtures used in the mix.

The Resident Engineer will also be required to visit the plant twice daily on a random basis to record actual batch weights and complete Form AER-4, Concrete Plant Production, Mix Verification. Forms AER-4, AER -7, and AER -12 shall be submitted to the R.E. on a <u>daily</u> basis and then faxed by the R.E. to the Division of Aeronautics daily. (FAX is (217) 558-1328)

V. ACCEPTANCE TESTING

As required by Item 501-5.3 of the Standard Specifications, acceptance and payment of the final pavement is based on the strength of either cylinders or beams taken at random during the time of construction. The pavement shall be divided into Lots of 1200 cubic yards with sublots of 300 cubic yards each. The final sublot of the project shall be separated into an additional sublot if the concrete quantity is greater than or equal to 150.0 cubic yards. Otherwise, this remaining quantity shall be incorporated into the previous sublot.

One random sample (two cylinders or one beam) shall be obtained from each sublot for testing at 28 days to calculate final payment. At the time a sublot sample is taken, one (1) slump and one (1) air test shall be taken.

In addition to the above described sample frequency, three (3), seven (7) and fourteen (14) day tests shall be taken. The Engineer may require additional tests to maintain Quality Control.

Lots and sublots shall not be separated by mix design or day of paving if the project is using more than one mix design. The grouping of Lots and sublots is to be done solely by the quantity of cubic yards poured on the project.

Steven J. Long, P.E. Acting Chief Engineer

Supersedes Policy Memorandum 87-3, dated July 31, 2004.

APPENDIX 2

Policy Memorandum 2003-1 Requirements for Laboratory, Testing, Quality Control, and Paving of Superpave HMA Concrete Mixtures for Airports 17 Pages

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Division of Aeronautics

POLICY MEMORANDUM

April 1, 2010

Springfield, Illinois

Number 2003-1

TO: CONTRACTORS

SUBJECT: REQUIREMENTS FOR LABORATORY, TESTING, QUALITY CONTROL, AND PAVING OF SUPERPAVE HMA CONCRETE MIXTURES FOR AIRPORTS

I. SCOPE

The purpose of this policy memorandum is to define to the Contractor the requirements concerning the laboratory, testing, Quality Control, and paving of HMA mixtures utilizing Superpave technology. References are made to the most recent issue of the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports and to American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) testing methods. The Quality Assurance and acceptance responsibilities of the Resident Engineer are described in Policy Memorandum 96-3.

II. LABORATORY

The Contractor shall provide a laboratory located at the plant and approved by the Illinois Division of Aeronautics (IDA). The laboratory shall be of sufficient size and be furnished with the necessary equipment and supplies for adequately and safely performing the Contractor's Quality Control testing as well as the Resident Engineer's acceptance testing as described in Policy Memorandum 96-3.

The effective working area of the laboratory shall be a minimum of 600 square feet with a ceiling height of not less than 7.5 feet. Lighting shall be adequate to illuminate all working areas. It shall be equipped with heating and air conditioning units to maintain a temperature of 70° F \pm 5°F.

The laboratory shall have equipment that is in good working order and that meets the requirements set forth in the following ASTM test standards:

ASTM D 70	Test Method for Specific Gravity and Density of Semi-Solid Materials
ASTM C 117	Test Method for Materials Finer than 75 μm (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing
ASTM C 136	Sieve or Screen Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate
ASTM C 566	Total Moisture Content of Aggregate by Drying
ASTM D 75	Sampling Aggregates
ASTM D 2041	Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures
ASTM D 2172	Quantitative Extraction of Bitumen from Bituminous Paving Mixtures
IDOT	Ignition Method for Determining Asphalt Content
ASTM D 2726	Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures using Saturated Surface Dry Specimens

ASTM D 3203	Percent Air Voids in Compacted Dense and Open Bituminous Paving Mixtures
ASTM D 2950	Density of Bituminous Concrete in Place by Nuclear Method
ASTM D 4125	Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by Nuclear Method
ASTM C 127	Standard Test Method for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate
ASTM C 128	Standard Test Method for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine Aggregate

The Asphalt Institute's Superpave Mix Design, Superpave Series No. 2 (SP-2)

The laboratory and equipment furnished by the Contractor shall be properly calibrated and maintained. The Contractor shall maintain a record of calibration results at the laboratory. The Engineer may inspect measuring and testing devices at any time to confirm both calibration and condition. If the Resident Engineer determines that the equipment is not within the limits of dimensions or calibration described in the appropriate test method, he may stop production until corrective action is taken. If laboratory equipment becomes inoperable or insufficient to keep up with mix production testing, the Contractor shall cease mix production until adequate and/or sufficient equipment is provided.

III. MIX DESIGN SUBMITTAL

Based upon data and test results submitted by the Contractor, the Illinois Division of Aeronautics Engineer of Construction & Materials shall issue the final Job Mix Formula (JMF) approval letter that concurs or rejects the Contractor's proposed JMF. The Contractor will be required to perform the sampling and laboratory <u>testing</u> and develop a complete mix design, according to the following guidelines: [Note: A testing summary chart can be found in Appendix B.]

- A. Material sources meeting the requirements of the contract shall be submitted in writing at or before the preconstruction conference (see BITUMINOUS WORKSHEET in Appendix A) in the following format:
 - To: Steven J. Long, P.E., Acting Chief Engineer Attn: Michael F. Wilhelm, P.E., Engineer of Construction & Materials Division of Aeronautics One Langhorne Bond Drive Springfield, Illinois 62707
 - 2. Producer name and location of each aggregate
 - 3. Producer # for each aggregate (producers are assigned this number by IDOT Central Bureau of Materials)
 - 4. Material code for each aggregate
 - 5. Gradation and Quality designation for each aggregate (i.e. CA-11, etc.)
 - 6. Producer, producer #, and specific gravities of asphalt cement
 - 7. Performance Graded Binder 64-22 shall be used unless otherwise approved by the IDA Engineer of Construction & Materials.
- B. The Contractor shall obtain representative samples of each aggregate. The individual obtaining samples shall have successfully completed the IDOT Aggregate Technician Course under the

IDOT Division of Highways, QC/QA program. The sample size shall be approximately 280 lb. for each coarse aggregate, 150 lb. for each fine aggregate, 15 lb. for the mineral filler or collected dust, and 1 gallon of asphalt cement.

- C. The Contractor shall split the aggregate samples down and run gradation tests according to the testing methods referenced in Appendix B of this memorandum. The remaining aggregates shall be set aside for further Mix Design testing. The results of the gradation tests, along with the most recent stockpile gradations, shall be reported by fax to the IDA Engineer of Construction & Materials for engineering evaluation. If the gradation results are deemed non-representative or in any way unacceptable, new representative samples may be required at the direction of the IDA Engineer of Construction & Materials. Only composite gradations are required under this procedure.
- D. Based on the accepted gradation results, the Contractor will determine blend percentages in accordance with the contract specifications (see Section 401/403 3.2 JOB MIX FORMULA under Table 2) for each aggregate to be used in determining the Job Mix Formula, as well as mix temperature and asphalt content(s), and number of Gyrations (N_{des}) for preparation of the Superpave Mix Design. The Contractor will verify the aggregate percentages, mix temperatures, asphalt content(s), and number of gyrations with the IDA Engineer of Construction & Materials before beginning any testing.
- E. After verification of the information from step D., the Contractor shall make specimens and perform the following tests at various asphalt contents in order to obtain the optimum mix design. [Note: Actual test designation is referenced in Appendix B of this memorandum.]

<u>Tests</u>

Maximum Specific Gravity -- G_{mm} Bulk Specific Gravity -- G_{mb} % air voids -- V_a % VMA VFA %

The JMF will be designed in accordance with TABLE 2 as modified in Section 401 - 3.2 or 403 - 3.2, depending on the type of mix being produced. Appendix C contains a copy of the TABLE 2 targets and ranges for the JMF.

- F. All technicians who will be performing mix design testing and plant sampling/testing shall have successfully completed the IDOT Division of Highways Bituminous Concrete Level 1 Technician Course "Bituminous Concrete Testing". The Contractor may also provide a Gradation who has successfully completed the Department's "Gradation Technician Course" to run gradation tests only under the supervision of a Bituminous Concrete Level 2 Technician.
- G. The mix design testing results and resulting optimal JMF shall be reported to the IDA Engineer of Construction & Materials with the following data included:
 - a) Aggregate & liquid asphalt material codes
 - b) Aggregate & liquid asphalt producer numbers, names, and locations
 - c) Aggregate Blend of each aggregate
 - d) Optimum Blend % for each sieve
 - e) AC Specific Gravity
 - f) Bulk Specific Gravity and Absorption for each aggregate
 - g) Summary of Superpave Design Data: AC % Mix, G_{mb}, G_{mm}, VMA, Voids (Total Mix), Voids Filled, V_{be}, P_{be}, P_{ba}, G_{se}
 - h) Optimum design data listing: AC % Mix, G_{mb}, G_{mm}, VMA, Voids (Total Mix), Voids Filled, G_{se}, G_{sb}
 - i) Percent of asphalt that any RAP will add to the mix

j) Graphs for the following: gradation on 0.45 Power Curve, AC vs. Voids (Total Mix), AC vs. Specific Gravities, AC vs. Voids Filled, AC vs. VMA

- H. The IDA Engineer of Construction & Materials shall generate and issue a concurrence or rejection of the Contractor's proposed Mix Design with the JMF for the manufacture of HMA mixtures based upon the Contractor's submitted testing and completed mix design results. The Contractor shall not be permitted to use the proposed HMA mix in production for the project until an approval letter is issued to the Contractor by the IDA Engineer of Construction & Materials, and the mix passes all test section requirements, when a test section is specified.
- I. The above procedure, III. MIX DESIGN SUBMITTAL, shall be repeated for each change in source or gradation of materials.

IV. MIX PRODUCTION TESTING

The Quality Control of the manufacture and placement of HMA mixtures is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall perform or have performed the inspection and tests required to assure conformance to contract requirements. Quality Control includes the recognition of defects and their immediate correction. This may require increased testing, communication of test results to the plant or the job site, modification of operations, suspension of HMA production, rejection of material, or other actions as appropriate. The Resident Engineer shall be immediately notified of any failing tests and subsequent remedial action. Form AER M-14 shall be reported to the Engineer and Resident Engineer no later than the start of the next work day. In addition, AER M-9 and M-11 shall be given to the Resident Engineer daily. The Contractor shall provide a Quality Control (QC) Manager who will have overall responsibility and authority for Quality Control. This individual shall have successfully completed the IDOT Division of Highways HMA Concrete Level II Technician Course "HMA Proportioning and Mixture Evaluation." In addition to the QC Manager, the Contractor shall provide sufficient and qualified personnel to perform the required visual inspections, sampling, testing, and documentation in a timely manner. The following plant tests and documentation shall be required: [Note: A summary chart of testing can be found in Appendix B.]

- A. Minimum of one (1) complete hot bin or combined belt analysis per day of production or every 1,000 tons, whichever is more frequent.
- B. Minimum one (1) stockpile gradation for each aggregate and/or mineral filler per week when a batch plant is utilized. Minimum of one (1) gradation for each aggregate per day of production or every 1,000 tons when a drum plant is used, and one (1) gradation per week for mineral filler when a drum plant is used.
- C. A certification from the quarry for the total quantity of aggregate listing the source, gradation type, and quality designation of aggregate shipped. In lieu of a certification, the contractor may complete and submit an "Aggregate Certification of Compliance" form which may be obtained from IDA or found on the I.D.O.T. website.
- D. Original asphalt shipping tickets listing the source and type of asphalt shipped.

- E. One mix sample per 1,000 tons of mix. The sample shall be split in half. One half shall be reserved for testing by the Engineer. The other half shall be split and tested by the Contractor for Extraction, Gradation, Maximum Specific Gravity, and Air Void tests in accordance with the appropriate ASTM standard referenced herein. [See Appendix B.]
 - 1. In place of the extraction test, the Contractor may provide the asphalt content by a calibrated ignition oven test using the IDOT Division of Highways' latest procedure. The correction (calibration) factor for aggregate type shall be clearly indicated in the reported test results.

From these tests, the Contractor shall interpret the test data and make necessary adjustments to the production process only in order to comply with the approved JMF.

V. QUALITY CONTROL

A. <u>Control Limits</u>

Target values shall be determined from the approved JMF. The target values shall be plotted on the control charts within the following control limits:

	<u>Contro</u>	<u>l Limits</u>
<u>Parameter</u>	Individual Test	Moving Avg. of 4
% Passing		
1/2 in.	±7%	±4 %
No. 4	±7 %	±4 %
No. 8	±5 %	±3 %
No. 30	±4 %	±2.5 %
No. 200 *	±2.0 % *	±1.0 % *
Asphalt Content	±0.45 %	±0.2 %

* No. 200 material percents shall be based on washed samples. Dry sieve gradations (-200) shall be adjusted based on anticipated degradation in the mixing process.

B. Control Charts

Standardized control charts shall be maintained by the Contractor at the field laboratory. The control charts shall be displayed and be accessible at the field laboratory at all times for review by the Engineer. The individual required test results obtained by the Contractor shall be recorded on the control chart immediately upon completion of a test, but no later than 24 hours after sampling. Only the required plant tests and resamples shall be recorded on the control chart. Any additional testing of check samples may be used for controlling the Contractor's processes, but shall be documented in the plant diary.

The results of assurance tests performed by the Resident Engineer will be posted as soon as available.

The following parameters shall be recorded on control charts:

- Combined Gradation of Hot-Bin (Batch Plant) or Combined Belt Aggregate Samples (Drier Drum Plant). (% Passing 1/2 in., No. 4., No. 8, No. 30, and No. 200 Sieves)
- 2. Asphalt Content

- 3. Bulk Specific Gravity (G_{mb})
- 4. Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture (G_{mm})

C. <u>Corrective Action for Required Plant Tests</u>

Control Limits for each required parameter, both individual tests and the average of four tests, shall be exhibited on control charts. Test results shall be posted within the time limits previously outlined.

- 1. Individual Test Result. When an individual test result exceeds its control limit, the Contractor shall immediately resample and retest. If at the end of the day no material remains from which to resample, the first sample taken the following day shall serve as the resample as well as the first sample of the day. This result shall be recorded as a retest. If the retest passes, the Contractor may continue the required plant test frequency. Additional check samples should be taken to verify mix compliance.
- 2. Asphalt Content. If the retest for asphalt content exceeds control limits, mix production shall cease and immediate corrective action shall be instituted by the Contractor. After corrective action, mix production shall be restarted, the mix production shall be stabilized, and the Contractor shall immediately resample and retest. Mix production may continue when approved by the Engineer. The corrective action shall be documented.

Inability to control mix production is cause for the Engineer to stop the operation until the Contractor completes the investigation identifying the problems causing failing test results.

- 3. Combined Aggregate/Hot-Bin. For combined aggregate/hot-bin retest failures, immediate corrective action shall be instituted by the Contractor. After corrective action, the Contractor shall immediately resample and retest. The corrective action shall be documented.
 - a. Moving Average. When the moving average values trend toward the moving average control limits, the Contractor shall take corrective action and increase the sampling and testing frequency. The corrective action shall be documented.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer whenever the moving average values exceed the moving average control limits. If two consecutive moving average values fall outside the moving average control limits, the Contractor shall cease operations. Corrective action shall be immediately instituted by the Contractor. Operations shall not be reinstated without the approval of the Engineer. Failure to cease operations shall subject all subsequently produced material to be considered unacceptable.

b. Mix Production Control. If the Contractor is not controlling the production process and is making no effort to take corrective action, the operation shall stop.

VI. TEST SECTION AND DENSITY ACCEPTANCE (Note: Applies only when specified.)

A. The purpose of the test section is to determine if the mix is acceptable and can be compacted to a consistent passing density.

A quick way to determine the compactibility of the mix is by the use of a nuclear density gauge in the construction of a growth curve. An easy way to construct a growth curve is to use a good vibratory roller. To construct the curve, an area the width of the roller in the middle of the mat is chosen and the roller is allowed to make one compactive pass. With the roller stopped some 30 feet away, a nuclear reading is taken and the outline of the gauge is marked on the pavement. The roller then makes a compactive pass in the opposite direction and another reading is taken. This scenario is continued until at least two (2) passes are made past the maximum peak density obtained.

The maximum laboratory density potential of a given mix is a direct function of the mix design air voids. Whereas, the actual maximum field density is a function of the type of coarse aggregates, natural or manufactured sands, lift thickness, roller type (static or vibratory), roller and paver speed, base condition, mix variation, etc. All of these items are taken into consideration with the growth curve.

- 1. <u>High Density in the Growth Curve</u>. If the growth curve indicates a maximum achievable field density of between 95 to 98 percent of the Theoretical Maximum Density (D), you can proceed with the Rolling Pattern. On the other hand, if the maximum achievable density is greater than 98 percent, a quick evaluation (by use of an extractor, hot bin gradations, nuclear asphalt determinator, etc.) must be made of the mix. When adjustments are made in the mix, a new growth curve shall be constructed.
- 2. Low Density in the Growth Curve. If the growth curve indicates the maximum achievable density is below 94 percent, a thorough evaluation of the mix, rollers, and laydown operations should be made. After a thorough evaluation of all factors (mix, rollers, etc.), asphalt or gradation changes may be in order as directed by the Engineer. Again, any changes in the mix will require a new growth curve. Note that the nuclear density test is a quality control tool and not an acceptance test. All acceptance testing is to be conducted by the use of cores, unless otherwise specified.
- 3. <u>Acceptance of Test Section</u>. The Contractor may proceed with paving the day after the test section provided the following criteria have been met:
 - a. Four random locations (2 cores per location cut longitudinally and cored by the Contractor) will be selected by the Engineer within the test strip. All the cores must show a minimum of 94% density.
 - b. All Superpave and extraction test results from mix produced for the test section must be within the tolerances required by specification.
 - c. The Contractor shall correlate his nuclear gauge to the cores taken in the test section. Additional cores may be taken at the Contractor's expense for this purpose within the test section area, when approved by the Engineer.

- 4. <u>Density Acceptance under Production Paving</u>. The responsibility for obtaining the specified density lies with the Contractor. Therefore, it is important that the nuclear density gauge operator communicate with the roller operators to maintain the specified density requirements. The Contractor shall provide a qualified HMA Density Tester who has successfully completed the Department's "HMA Nuclear Density Testing Course" to run all required density tests on the job site. Density acceptance testing, unless otherwise specified, is described as follows:
 - a. The Contractor shall cut cores at random locations within 500 ton sublots as directed by the Resident Engineer.
 - b. The cores should be extracted so as not to damage them, since they are used to calculate the Contractor's pay.
 - c. The Engineer will run preliminary G_{mb} tests on the cores to give the Contractor an indication of how compaction is running for the next day's paving.
 - d. A running average of four (4) Maximum Theoretical Gravities (G_{mm}) will be used for calculating percent compaction.
 - e. Final core density tests and pay calculations will be performed by the Resident Engineer and delivered to the Contractor.
 - f. Should the contractor wish to resample the pavement as a result of pay calculations resulting in less than 100% payment, the request must be made within 48 hours of receipt of the original payment calculations.

Steven J. Long, P.E. Acting Chief Engineer

Supersedes Policy Memorandum 2003-1 dated January 15, 2007

APPENDIX A

BITUMINOUS WORKSHEET

Airport:	Project No.:		AIP No	o.:	
Mix Design # :	Material Code:			er:	
	AGG	REGATE	Prod. #	:	
Mat'l. Code:					
Producer #:					
Prod. Name					
Location:					
		Percent P	assing		
<u>Sieve Size</u>					
1 inch					
3/4 inch ½ inch 3/8 inch					
No. 4 No. 8 No. 16					
No. 30					
No. 100 No. 200					
O.D. Gravity					
App. Gravity					
Absorption					
Asphalt Gravity	Asphalt Source	Asph	alt Producer No		
	MAR	SHALL DATA			
% Asphalt					
M. Stability					
Flow					
D					
0					
% Air Voids					
Q.C. Manager Name:		Phone	number:		
Laboratory Location: _		Fax N	umber:		
Remarks:					

APPENDIX B

PARAMETER	FREQUENCY	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST	REPORT
			METHOD	FORM
Aggregate	Minimum 1 per day	CA07/11: 5000 gm	ASTM C 136	AER M-9
Gradations: Hot	of production and at	U		
bins for batch	least 1 per 1000	CA16: 1500 gm		
and continuous	tons.	Fine agg: 500 gm		
plants		1 gallon asphalt		
Individual cold-		cement		
feeds or				
combined belt-				
feeds for drier				
drum plants.				
Aggregate	Minimum 1 per	CA07/11: 5000 gm	ASTM C 136	AER M-9
gradations:	aggregate per week	CA13: 2000 gm		
Stockpiles	per stockpile.	CA16: 1500 gm		
~~~ <b>r</b> ~~~	r	Fine agg: 500 gm		
		*Note: The above		
		test sample sizes are		
		to be obtained from		
		splitting down a		
		larger sample from		
		the stockpiles.		
Maximum	Minimum 1 per	1200 gm per test	ASTM D 2041	AER M-11 and
Specific Gravity	1000 tons	1200 gin per 0000		AERM-14
Bulk Specific	Minimum 1 per	1250 gm per	ASTM D 2726	AER M-11 and
Gravity	1000 tons	briquette		AERM-14
Marshall	Minimum 1 per	1250 gm per	ASTM D 1559	AER M-11 and
Stability and	1000 tons	briquette	11011112 1009	AERM-14
Flow		1		
% Air Voids	Minimum 1 per		ASTM D 3203	AER M-11 and
	1000 tons			AERM-14
Extraction	Minimum 1 per	1000 gm (surface)	ASTM D 2172	AER M-11 and
	1000 tons	1500 gm (base)		AERM-14
Ignition Oven	Minimum 1 per	1500 gm		AER M-14
Test	1000 tons	5		
Nuclear Asphalt	Minimum 1 per	1000-1100 gm	ASTM D 2145	AER M-14
Gauge	1000 tons	0		
Gyratory Brix	Minimum 1 per	4700-4800 gm 115	AASHTO TP4-99	
J J	1000 tons	mm +/- 5 mm	//	

# QUALITY CONTROL TESTING (PLANT)

### MIX DESIGN TESTING

PARAMETER	FREQUENCY	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST METHOD	REPORT FORM
Representative samples of each aggregate and asphalt cement.	1 per aggregate and 1 asphalt cement.	280 lb. (coarse) 150 lb. (fine) 15 lb. (min. filler) 1 gallon asphalt cement	ASTM D 75	N/A
Aggregate Gradation	1 per aggregate	CA07/11: 5000 gm CA13: 2000 gm CA16: 1500 gm Fine agg: 500 gm	ASTM C 136	Bituminous Worksheet (Appendix A)
Maximum Specific Gravity	2 per specified asphalt content	1200 gm per test	ASTM D 2041	Bituminous Worksheet (Appendix A)
Bulk Specific Gravity	3 briquettes per specified asphalt content	1250 gm per briquette	ASTM D 2726	Bituminous Worksheet (Appendix A)
Marshall Stability and Flow	3 briquettes	1250 gm per briquette	ASTM D 1559	Bituminous Worksheet (Appendix A)
% Air Voids	1 per specified asphalt content (Avg. of G _{sb} /G _{mm} )		ASTM D 3203	Bituminous Worksheet (Appendix A)
Gyratory Brix	Minimum 1 per 1000 tons	4700-4800 gm 115 mm +/- 5 mm	AASHTO TP4-99	

#### QUALITY CONTROL TESTING (PAVER)

PARAMETER	FREQUENCY	SAMPLE SIZE	TEST METHOD	REPORT FORM
Nuclear Density Test	As required by the Contractor to amintain consistent passing density	Various locations	ASTM D 2950	

# **APPENDIX C**

Percentage by Weight Passing Sieves Job Mix Formula (JMF)							
Sieve	Sieve Gradation B Range Ideal						
Size	1" Maximum	Target					
1-1/4 in.							
1 in.	100	100					
3/4 in.	93 – 97	95					
1/2 in.	75 – 79	77					
3/8 in.	64 - 68	66					
No. 4	45 – 51	48					
No. 8	34 – 40	37					
No. 16	27 – 33	30					
No. 30	19 – 23	21					
No. 100	6 – 10	8					
No. 200	4 – 6	5					
Bitumen %: Stone	4.5 – 7.0	5.5					

### AGGREGATE BITUMINOUS BASE COURSE

Percentage by Weight Passing Sieves Job Mix Formula (JMF)				
Sieve	Gradation B Range	ldeal Targat		
Size	³ ⁄4" Maximum	Target		
1 in.	100			
3/4 in.	100	100		
1/2 in.	99 - 100	100		
3/8 in.	91 - 97	94		
No. 4	56 – 62	59		
No. 8	36 - 42	39		
No. 16	27 - 32	30		
No. 30	19 - 25	22		
No. 100	7 – 9	8		
No. 200	5 – 7	6		
Bitumen %:	50 70	6.0		
Stone	5.0 – 7.0	6.0		

### AGGREGATE BITUMINOUS SURFACE COURSE

### **APPENDIX 3**

Policy Memorandum 96-1 Item 610, Structural Portland Cement Concrete: Job Mix Formula Approval & Production Testing 2 Pages

#### State of Illinois Department of Transportation Division of Aeronautics

#### POLICY MEMORANDUM

April 1, 2010	Springfield	Number 96-1

#### TO: CONSULTING ENGINEERS

SUBJECT: ITEM 610, STRUCTURAL PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE: JOB MIX FORMULA APPROVAL & PRODUCTION TESTING.

I. This policy memorandum addresses the Job Mix Formula (JMF) approval process and production testing requirements when Item 610 is specified for an airport construction contract.

#### II. PROCESS

- a. The contractor may submit a mix design with recent substantiating test data or he may submit a mix design generated by the Illinois Division of Highways with recent substantiating test data for approval consideration. The mix design should be submitted to the Resident Engineer.
- b. The Resident Engineer should verify that each component of the proposed mix meets the requirements set forth under Item 610 of the *Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports* and/or the contract special provisions.
- c. The mix design should also indicate the following information:
  - 1. The name, address, and producer/supplier number for the concrete.
  - 2. The source, producer/supplier number, gradation, quality, and SSD weight for the proposed coarse and fine aggregates.
  - 3. The source, producer/supplier number, type, and weight of the proposed flyash and/or cement.
  - 4. The source, producer/supplier number, dosage rate or dosage of all admixtures.
- d. After completion of Items b and c above, the mix with substantiating test data shall be forwarded to the Division of Aeronautics for approval. Once the mix has been approved, the production testing shall be at the rate in Section III as specified herein.

Policy Memorandum 96-1 Page 2

#### III. PRODUCTION TESTING

- a. One set of cylinders or beams, depending on the strength specified, shall be cast for acceptance testing for each day the mix is used. In addition, at least one slump and one air test shall be conducted for each day the mix is used. If more than 100 c.y. of the mix is placed in a given day, additional tests at a frequently of 1 per 100 c.y. shall be taken for strength, slump, and air. The concrete shall have a maximum slump of three inches (3") and minimum slump of one inches (1") when tested in accordance with ASTM C-143. The air content of the concrete shall be between 5% and 8% by volume. At no time shall the temperature of the concrete exceed 90 degrees Fahrenheit.
- b. If the total proposed amount of Item 610 Structural Portland Cement Concrete as calculated by the Resident Engineer is less than 50 c.y. for the entire project, the following shall apply:
  - The Resident Engineer shall provide calculations of the quantity of Item 610 to the Division of Aeronautics.
  - One set of cylinders or beams, depending the strength specified, shall be cast for acceptance testing.
  - One air content and one slump test shall be taken for acceptance testing.
  - The concrete shall have a maximum slump of three inches (3") and minimum of one inch (1") when tested in accordance with ASTM C-143. The air content of the concrete shall be between 5% and 8% by volume. At no time shall the temperature of the concrete exceed 90 degrees Fahrenheit.
- c. The Resident Engineer shall collect actual batch weight tickets for every batch of Item 610 concrete used for the project. The actual batch weight tickets shall be kept with the project records and shall be available upon request of the Department of Transportation.

Steven J. Long, P.E. Acting Chief Engineer

Supersedes Policy Memorandum 96-1 dated January 1, 2004

### **APPENDIX 4**

Policy Memorandum 97-2 Pavement Marking Paint Acceptance 2 Pages

#### State of Illinois Department of Transportation Division of Aeronautics

#### POLICY MEMORANDUM

January 1, 2004

Springfield, Illinois

Number 97-2

#### TO: CONSULTING ENGINEERS

#### SUBJECT: PAVEMENT MARKING PAINT ACCEPTANCE

I. SCOPE

The purpose of this policy memorandum is to define the procedure for acceptance of pavement marking paint.

#### II. RESIDENT ENGINEER'S DUTIES

The Resident Engineer shall follow the acceptance procedure outlined as follows:

- A. Require the painting contractor to furnish the name of the paint manufacturer and the batch number proposed for use prior to beginning work. Notify the I.D.A. Materials Certification Engineer when this information is available.
- B. Require the manufacturer's certification before painting begins. Check the certification for compliance to the contract specifications.
  - 1. The certification shall be issued from the manufacturer and shall include the specification and the batch number.
  - 2. The paint containers shall have the manufacturer's name, the specification and the batch number matching the certification.
- C. If no batch number is indicated on the certification or containers, sample the paint according to the procedure for the corresponding paint type.
- D. If the I.D.A. Engineer of Materials indicates that batch number has not been previously sampled and tested, sample the paint according to the procedure for the corresponding paint type. The Division of Aeronautics will provide paint cans upon request by the Resident Engineer. Samples will only be taken in new epoxy lined cans so that the paint will not be contaminated. It is important to seal the sample container immediately with a tight cover to prevent the loss of volatile solvents.

Mark the sample cans with the paint color, manufacturer's name, and batch number. The paint samples and manufacturer's certification shall be placed in the mail within 24 hours after sampling. Address the samples to the Materials Certification Engineer at:

> Illinois Department of Transportation Division of Aeronautics One Langhorne Bond Drive Springfield, Illinois 62707

Sampling Procedures for Each Paint Type:

- 1. Waterborne or Solvent Base Paints
  - a. Take the paint sample from the spray nozzle when the contractor begins marking. A sample consists of two one-pint cans taken per batch number.
  - b. Be sure to indicate to the contractor that acceptance of material is based upon a passing test of the paint material.
- 2. Epoxy Paint
  - a. Take separate one-pint samples of each paint component prior to marking. Before drawing samples, the contents of each component's container must be thoroughly mixed to make certain that any settled portion is fully dispersed. **Do not combine the two components or sample from the spray nozzle.**
  - b. Be sure to indicate to the contractor that acceptance of material is based upon a passing test of the paint material.

#### III. TESTING

The paint will be tested for acceptance by the IDOT Bureau of Materials and Physical Research for conformance to the contract specifications.

Steven J. Long, P.E. Acting Chief Engineer

Supersedes policy memorandum 97-2 dated February 27, 2002

### **APPENDIX 5**

Illinois Department of Transportation Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) 6 Pages



Route		Marked	
Section	Abraham Lincoln Capital Airport	Project No.	SPI-4228
County	Sangamon		

This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the NPDES Permit Number ILR10, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency for storm water discharges from Construction Site Activities.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Signature

Date

Title

#### 1. Site Description

a. The following is a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan (use additional pages, as necessary):

The Springfield Airport Authority and the Illinois Department of Transportation – Division of Aeronautics propose modification in Taxiway B alignment near the Runway 31 end at Abraham Lincoln Capital Airport in Springfield, IL. Additional work in the project consists of the relocation of the existing south perimeter road and removal and replacement of sections of storm sewer lines. The project includes bituminous pavement removal and disposal, new bituminous pavement, pavement marking, lighting, and other incidental work as shown in the plans.

b. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities which will disturb soils for major portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, excavation and grading (use additional pages, as

The improvements will consist of the following:

Construct earthwork, new bituminous pavement structures, new marking, new lighting and signage, new storm and underdrain systems, and other associated improvements. All disturbed areas will be turfed at the completion of the project.

c. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be **10.0±** acres.

The total area of the site that it is estimated will be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities **8.0±** acres.

- d. The estimated runoff coefficients of the various areas of the site after construction activities are completed are contained in the project drainage study which is hereby incorporated by reference in this plan. Information describing the soils at the site is contained either in the Soils Report for the project, which is hereby incorporated by reference, or in an attachment to this plan.
- e. The design/project report, hydraulic report, or plan documents, hereby incorporated by reference, contain site map(s) indicating drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities, areas of major soil disturbance, the location of major structural and nonstructural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands), and locations where storm water is discharged to a surface water.
- f. The names of receiving water(s) and areal extent of wetland acreage at the site are in the design/project report or plan documents which are incorporated by reference as a part of this plan.

#### 2. Controls

This section of the plan addresses the various controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in 1.b. above. For each measure discussed, the contractor that will be responsible for its implementation is indicated. Each such contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and a part of, this plan:

#### a. Erosion and Sediment Controls

- (i) Stabilization Practices. Provided below is a description of temporary and permanent stabilization practices, including site-specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided in 2.a.(i).(A) and 2.b., stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased on all disturbed portions of the site where construction activity will not occur for a period of 21 or more calendar days.
  - (A) Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable thereafter.

Description of Stabilization Practices (use additional pages, as necessary):

- 1. Temporary Stabilization In areas of new soil embankments and existing vegetation will serve to intercept the waterborne silts and prevent it from entering the storm drain system or leaving the site.
- <u>Temporary Seeding</u> Any stockpile areas that will be untouched for 21 or more consecutive days shall be temporarily seeded to promote stabilization. The exact location of these areas that will require temporary seeding shall be determined at the time of construction.
- <u>Ditch Check</u> Ditch checks shall be installed where directed by the airport and resident engineer at the time of construction. The ditch checks shall be used in locations where silt runoff is evident.
- 2. Permanent Stabilization All areas disturbed by construction operations will be stabilized with permanent seeding and mulching following final grading. Excelsior blanket will be placed as a method of mulching. See plan sheets.
- <u>Excelsior Blanket</u> A preformed protective blanket of straw or other plant residue, or plastic fibers into a mat, usually with a plastic mesh on one or both sides. The overland flow during the establishment of grass or other vegetation, and to reduce soil moisture loss due to evaporation.
- <u>Mulching</u> The application of plant residues and other suitable materials to the soil surface. The purposes of this practice are to prevent erosion and prevent surface compaction or crusting, foster growth of vegetation, improve aesthetics, and control weeds.

(ii) Structural Practices. Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include silt fences, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, check dams, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

Description of Structural Practices (use additional pages, as necessary):

- <u>Silt Fence</u> A temporary barrier of entrenched geotextile fabric stretched across and attached to supporting posts used to intercept sediment-laden runoff from small drainage areas of disturbed soil. The purpose of this practice is to cause deposition of transported sediment load from sheet flows leaving disturbed areas.
- <u>Inlet Protection</u> In-place before all earthmoving activities to prevent waterborne silts from entering the existing storm drain system. The purpose of this practice is to help prevent sediment from entering storm drains until the contributing watershed is stabilized and allows early use of the storm drainage system.

#### b. Storm Water Management

Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

(i) Such practices may include: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds); storm water retention structures; flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions; infiltration of runoff on site; and sequential systems (which combine several practices).

The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Section 10-300 (Design Considerations) in Chapter 10 (Erosion and Sedimentation Control) of the Illinois Department of Transportation Drainage Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Section 10-300 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Section 10-300, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.

(ii) Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g., maintenance of hydrologic conditions, such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

Description of Storm Water Management Controls (use additional pages, as necessary):

#### The existing storm water management system will continue to be utilized after construction.

#### c. Other Controls

- (i) Waste Disposal. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged into Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- (ii) The provisions of this plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.
- (iii) Prevent offsite tracking of sediments and generation of dust. Stabilized construction entrances or vehicle washing racks should be installed at locations where vehicles leave the site. Where dust may be a problem, implement dust control measures such as irrigation.

#### d. Approved State or Local Plans

The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual, 1995. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI to be authorized to discharge under permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

#### Not applicable.

#### 3. Maintenance

The following is a description of procedures that will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan (use additional pages, as necessary):

During construction, the contractor shall:

- Clean up, stabilize and grade work area to eliminate concentration of runoff.
- Maintain or replace erosion control items as directed by the Resident Engineer.

All maintenance of erosion control systems will be the responsibility of the contractor. All locations where vehicles enter and exit the construction site and all other areas subject to erosion should also be inspected periodically. Inspection of these areas shall be made at least once every seven days and within 24 hours of the end of each 0.5 inches or greater rainfall, or an equivalent snowfall.

Contractor shall follow inspection procedures as described in the Inspections section below. The contractor's responsibility shall end *after* final acceptance of the project.

#### 4. Inspections

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or equivalent snowfall.

- a. Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off site sediment tracking.
- b. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in section 1 above and pollution prevention measures identified in section 2 above shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within 7 calendar days following the inspection.
- c. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section 4.b. shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.
- d. If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall complete and file an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for the identified violation. The Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.

The report of noncompliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Attn: Compliance Assurance Section 1021 North Grand East Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

#### 5. Non-Storm Water Discharges

Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-storm water that is combined with storm water discharges associated with the industrial activity addressed in this plan must be described below. Appropriate pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge. (Use additional pages as necessary to describe non-storm water discharges and applicable pollution control measures).

#### Not applicable.



This certification statement is a part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the project described below, in accordance with NPDES Permit No. ILR10, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency on May 14, 1998.

Project Information: Modify Taxiway B

Route		Marked	Marked	
Section	Abraham Lincoln Capital Airport	Project No.	SPI-4228	
County	Sangamon			

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (ILR 10) that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

Signature
Date

Title

Name of Firm

Street Address

City
State

Zip Code

**Telephone Number** 

## **APPENDIX 6** Buy American Requirements



U. S. Department of Transportation

Federal Aviation Administration Great Lakes Region Illinois, Indiana, Michigan Minnesota, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

#### **REGIONAL GUIDANCE LETTER—AIRPORTS DIVISION**

- **NUMBER:** 5100.30
- **DATE:** May 9, 2008
- **<u>SUBJECT</u>**: Airport Improvement Program (AIP) Buy American Requirement in Construction and Equipment Grants
- **<u>REFERENCES</u>**: Title 49 United States Code (USC) ("the Act"), Section 50101

FAA Order 5100.38, "Airport Improvement Program Handbook" http://www.faa.gov/airports_airtraffic/airports/aip/aip_handbook/

### BACKGROUND:

Section 50101 of the Act prohibits the FAA from obligating funds for a grant under the Airport Improvement Program (AIP) unless steel and manufactured goods used in the project are produced in the United States.

This provision was added to the FAA's authorizing legislation in 1990. The North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) specifically excluded federal grant programs such as AIP. Therefore, NAFTA does not change a Sponsor's requirement to comply with the Buy American requirement in the Act.

The FAA may waive the requirement if a sponsor submits a written request demonstrating that one of the following criteria applies:

- Applying the provision is not in the public interest. This is reserved for significant public interest determinations;
- The steel or manufactured good is not available in sufficient quantity or satisfactory quality in the United States;
- For AIP grant-funded projects other than ground transportation demonstration projects,
  - the cost of components and subcomponents produced in the United States is more than 60 percent of the cost of all components of the facility or equipment; and
  - final assembly of the facility or equipment has occurred in the United States; or
- Applying this provision would increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent.

As of the date of this Regional Guidance Letter (RGL), a national Program Guidance Letter (PGL) is under development and pending publication. In order to ensure

compliance for grants issued prior to the PGL's final publication, this RGL is intended to provide interim guidance for all AIP-funded construction and equipment grants.

### **INTERIM REGIONAL POLICY AND PROCEDURES:**

All sponsors are reminded that the "Terms and Conditions of Accepting Airport Improvement Program Grants" (dated June 2005) includes a certification in Section II (General Conditions), Subsection J stating that:

Unless otherwise approved by the FAA, it will not acquire or permit any contractor or subcontractor to acquire any steel or manufactured products produced outside the United States to be used for any project for airport development or noise compatibility for which funds are provided under this grant. The sponsor will include in every contract a provision implementing this condition.

As with all required terms and conditions, sponsors are responsible for ensuring that their certifications are complete and accurate. Sponsors are therefore also responsible for determining if they may require a waiver for a particular project. Until the PGL is finalized and published, it shall be the policy of the Great Lakes Region that any sponsor asking the FAA to waive this requirement must do so in writing (see Exhibit A).

Neither the Region nor ADOs are authorized to approve waivers under the first or second criteria above. If the ADO recommends a waiver pursuant to the first or second criteria, they shall forward the request with their recommendation to AGL-610, who will in turn review and relay such requests to APP-500 for adjudication. Sponsors are urged to submit such requests as early as possible, generally providing at least 30 calendar days prior to anticipated grant award.

ADOs and block-grant states are hereby authorized to approve written waiver requests under the third or fourth criteria above. Consistent with other sponsor certifications, the FAA may base its approval entirely on the information provided by the sponsor, without any obligation to conduct independent review, research or verification of the information presented.

The original written request, all supporting documentation and the final waiver must be retained in the grant documentation file or binder.

### FAA CERTIFIED EQUIPMENT:

All ADOs, sponsors, consultants and contractors are advised and reminded that FAA certification of equipment for a particular purpose does not necessarily mean that the equipment satisfies the Buy American requirement. The FAA certifies equipment for technical and functional specifications, without regard to how the equipment is funded. When equipment is funded with AIP grants, a number of additional legal and administrative requirements apply, including the Buy American provision.

Jeri Alles Airports Division Manager Great Lakes Region

Airport Sponsor [insert leg		[insert legal name of sponsor]
Official	Representative	[insert name]
Project	Name	[insert]
	e reason(s) for waiver indicated.	request. Supporting documentation must be provided for each
□ A.	Applying the provisic public interest determined	on is not in the public interest. This is reserved for significant minations.
<b>□</b> B.	The steel or manufac quality in the United	ctured good is not available in sufficient quantity or satisfactory States.
□ C.	<ul> <li>the cost of comp than 60 percent</li> </ul>	d projects other than ground transportation demonstration projects: onents and subcomponents produced in the United States is more of the cost of all components of the facility or equipment; and f the facility or equipment has occurred in the United States.
🗖 D.	Applying this provision 25 percent.	on would increase the cost of the overall project by more than

### Signature

I hereby request a waiver of the Buy American requirements for the reason(s) indicated above. All documentation provided in support of this request is true and complete to the best of my knowledge.

#### Date

Walver requests based t	In Citteria A Or B abov	e require approval by Headquarters
ADO Recommendation	Recommended	Not recommended
ADO Manager	[insert name]	
Signature		
Date	[insert]	
RO Recommendation	Recommended	□ Not recommended
610 Branch Manager	[insert name]	
Signature		
Date	[insert]	
ADO Manager or block-g	irant state may approv	e waivers based on Criteria C or D above
Waiver Determination	🗆 Approved 🗖 De	enied 🛛 Further information required
ADO Manager	[insert]	
Signature		
Date	[insert]	

#### TITLE 49--TRANSPORTATION

#### SUBTITLE VII--AVIATION PROGRAMS

PART E--MISCELLANEOUS

#### CHAPTER 501--BUY-AMERICAN PREFERENCES

Sec. 50101. Buying goods produced in the United States

(a) Preference.--The Secretary of Transportation may obligate an amount that may be appropriated to carry out section 106(k), 44502(a)(2), or 44509, subchapter I of chapter 471 (except section 47127), or chapter 481 (except sections 48102(e), 48106, 48107, and 48110) of this title for a project only if steel and manufactured goods used in the project are produced in the United States.

(b) Waiver.--The Secretary may waive subsection (a) of this section if the Secretary finds that--

(1) applying subsection (a) would be inconsistent with the public interest;2) the steel and goods produced in the United States are not produced in a sufficient and reasonably available amount or are not of a satisfactory quality;

(3) when procuring a facility or equipment under section 44502(a)(2) or 44509, subchapter I of chapter 471 (except section 47127), or chapter 481 (except sections 48102(e), 48106, 48107, and 48110) of this title--

(A) the cost of components and subcomponents produced in the United States is more than 60 percent of the cost of all components of the facility or equipment; and

(B) final assembly of the facility or equipment has occurred in the United States; or

(4) including domestic material will increase the cost of the overall project by more than 25 percent.

(c) Labor Costs.--In this section, labor costs involved in final assembly are not included in calculating the cost of components.

(Pub. L. 103-272, Sec. 1(e), July 5, 1994, 108 Stat. 1298, Sec. 49101; renumbered Sec. 50101 and amended Pub. L. 104-287, Sec. 5(88)(D), (89), Oct. 11, 1996, 110 Stat. 3398.)

#### Historical and Revision Notes Pub. L. 103-272

Revised Section	Source (U.S. Code)	Source (Statutes at Large)
49101(a)	49 App.:2226a(a).	Nov. 5, 1990, Pub. L. 101-508, Sec. 9129, 104 Stat. 1388-371.
49101(b) 49101(c)		

In this chapter, the word ``goods'' is substituted for ``product'' and ``products'' for consistency.

In subsection (a), the words ``Notwithstanding any other provision of law'' are omitted as surplus. The words ``after November 5, 1990'' are omitted as obsolete. In subsection (b), before clause (1), the words ``The Secretary may waive'' are substituted for ``shall not apply'' for consistency. In clause (2), the words ``steel and goods'' are substituted for ``materials and products'' for consistency. In clause (4), the word ``contract'' is omitted as surplus.

#### Pub. L. 104-287, Sec. 5(89)

This makes a clarifying amendment to 49:50101(a) and (b)(3), 50102, 50104(b)(1), and 50105, as redesignated by clause (88)(D) of this section, because 49:47106(d) was struck by section 108(1) of the Federal Aviation Administration Authorization Act of 1994 (Public Law 103-305, 108 Stat. 1573).

#### Amendments

1996--Pub. L. 104-287, Sec. 5(88)(D), renumbered section 49101 of this title as this section.

Subsecs. (a), (b)(3). Pub. L. 104-287, Sec. 5(89), substituted ``section 47127'' for ``sections 47106(d) and 47127''.

#### Use of Domestic Products

Pub. L. 103-305, title III, Sec. 305, Aug. 23, 1994, 108 Stat. 1592, provided that:

``(a) Prohibition Against Fraudulent Use of `Made in America' Labels.--(1) A person shall not intentionally affix a label bearing the inscription of `Made in America', or any inscription with that meaning, to any product sold in or shipped to the United States, if that product is not a domestic product.

``(2) A person who violates paragraph (1) shall not be eligible for any contract for a procurement carried out with amounts authorized under this title [enacting section 47509 of this title, amending sections 44505 and 48102 of this title, and enacting provisions set out as notes under this section and section 40101 of this title], including any subcontract under such a contract pursuant to the debarment, suspension, and ineligibility procedures in subpart 9.4 of chapter 1 of title 48, Code of Federal Regulations, or any successor procedures thereto.

``(b) Compliance With Buy American Act.--(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), the head of each office within the Federal Aviation Administration that conducts procurements shall ensure that such procurements are conducted in compliance with sections 2 through 4 of the Act of March 3, 1933 (41 U.S.C. 10a through 10c [41 U.S.C. 10a--10b-1], popularly known as the `Buy American Act').

(2) This subsection shall apply only to procurements made for which--

``(A) amounts are authorized by this title to be made available; and

`(B) solicitations for bids are issued after the date of the enactment of this Act [Aug. 23, 1994].

``(3) The Secretary, before January 1, 1995, shall report to the Congress on procurements covered under this subsection of products that are not domestic products.

``(c) Definitions.--For the purposes of this section, the term `domestic product' means a product--  $% \left( \mathcal{L}^{2}\right) =\left( \mathcal{L}^{2}\right) \left( \mathcal{L}^{$ 

(1) that is manufactured or produced in the United States; and

``(2) at least 50 percent of the cost of the articles, materials, or supplies of which are mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States.''

Similar provisions were contained in the following prior authorization act: Pub. L. 102-581, title III, Sec. 305, Oct. 31, 1992, 106 Stat. 4896.

Purchase of American Made Equipment and Products

Pub. L. 103-305, title III, Sec. 306, Aug. 23, 1994, 108 Stat. 1593, provided that:

``(a) Sense of Congress.--It is the sense of Congress that any recipient of a grant under this title [enacting section 47509 of this title, amending sections 44505 and 48102 of this title, and enacting provisions set out as notes under this section and section 40101 of this title], or under any amendment made by this title, should purchase, when available and cost-effective, American made equipment and products when expending grant monies.

`(b) Notice to Recipients of Assistance.--In allocating grants under this title, or under any amendment made by this title, the Secretary shall provide to each recipient a notice describing the statement made in subsection (a) by the Congress.''

### APPENDIX 7 List of Acceptable Documents

LIS	TS OF ACCEPTABLE DOCUME All documents must be unexpired	ENTS
LIST A Documents that Establish Both Identity and Employment Authorization C	LIST B Documents that Establish Identity PR	LIST C Documents that Establish Employment Authorization AND
<ol> <li>U.S. Passport or U.S. Passport Card</li> <li>Permanent Resident Card or Alien Registration Receipt Card (Form I-551)</li> </ol>	1. Driver's license or ID card issued by a State or outlying possession of the United States provided it contains a photograph or information such as name, date of birth, gender, height, eye color, and address	<ol> <li>Social Security Account Number card other than one that specifies on the face that the issuance of the card does not authorize employment in the United States</li> <li>Cartification of Birth Abroad</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Foreign passport that contains a temporary I-551 stamp or temporary I-551 printed notation on a machine- readable immigrant visa</li> </ol>	2. ID card issued by federal, state or local government agencies or entities, provided it contains a photograph or information such as name, date of birth, gender, height, eye color, and address	<ul> <li>2. Certification of Birth Abroad issued by the Department of State (Form FS-545)</li> <li>3. Certification of Report of Birth</li> </ul>
<ol> <li>Employment Authorization Document that contains a photograph (Form I-766)</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>School ID card with a photograph</li> <li>Voter's registration card</li> </ol>	issued by the Department of State (Form DS-1350)
<ol> <li>In the case of a nonimmigrant alien authorized to work for a specific employer incident to status, a foreign passport with Form I-94 or Form</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Voter's registration card</li> <li>U.S. Military card or draft record</li> <li>Military dependent's ID card</li> </ol>	4. Original or certified copy of birth certificate issued by a State, county, municipal authority, or territory of the United States bearing an official seal
1-94A bearing the same name as the passport and containing an endorsement of the alien's	7. U.S. Coast Guard Merchant Mariner Card	5. Native American tribal document
nonimmigrant status, as long as the period of endorsement has not yet expired and the proposed employment is not in conflict with any restrictions or limitations	<ul><li>8. Native American tribal document</li><li>9. Driver's license issued by a Canadian government authority</li></ul>	6. U.S. Citizen ID Card (Form I-197
<ul><li>identified on the form</li><li>6. Passport from the Federated States of</li></ul>	For persons under age 18 who are unable to present a document listed above:	7. Identification Card for Use of Resident Citizen in the United States (Form I-179)
Micronesia (FSM) or the Republic of the Marshall Islands (RMI) with Form I-94 or Form I-94A indicating	10. School record or report card	8. Employment authorization document issued by the
nonimmigrant admission under the Compact of Free Association Between the United States and the FSM or RMI	<ol> <li>Clinic, doctor, or hospital record</li> <li>Day-care or nursery school record</li> </ol>	Department of Homeland Security

Illustrations of many of these documents appear in Part 8 of the Handbook for Employers (M-274)

### APPENDIX 8 Access Control Forms

### ABRAHAM LINCOLN CAPITAL AIRPORT DEPARTMENT OF LAW ENFORCEMENT ACCESS CONTROL APPLICATION

(LAST) (FIRST) (MI)							
ADDRESS:	2						
CITY:							
PHONE WK#: HM#:		HEIGHT:		WEIGHT	 [:		
DATE OF BIRTH:		RACE:	SEX:		EYES:		
SSN:	DL#:		1	STATE	E:		
ÓCCUPATION:	L		BI	RTH STATE			
EMPLOYER:	(COMPANY NA	AME)		(DA	TE OF EMPLOYMENT)		
ID BADGES ARE TO BE RETU	ORT DEPARTMENT ( RNED TO THE ABRA	OF LAW ENFORCEMENT	MUST BE	E NOTIFIED II T DEPARTME	IMEDIATELY. INT OF LAW ENFORCEMENT		
The information I have prov provided in good faith. I un imprisonment or both. ( Se	derstand that a kn	owing and willful false	e stateme	ent can be p	ge and belief and is unished by fine or		
APPLICANT SIGNATURE:				DATE:			
	DEPARTMENT	OF LAW ENFORCEME	ENT USE	ONLY			
PROX/ID CARD #: ID COLOR: ACCES			ESS GROUI	D.			
SIDA TRAINING COMPLETED: YESNO							
PROX/ID CARD ISSUED BY:							
PROX/ID CARD INACTIVATED BY: DATE: 01-24-07			4.4.1 m	DATE:			
REASON:							
PROX/ID CARD DELETED BY	PROX/ID CARD DELETED BY: DATE:						
A 8	2 3						

I authorize the Social Security Administration to release my Social Security Number and full name to the to the Transportation Security Administration, Office of Transportation Threat Assessment and Credentialing (TTAC), Attention: Aviation Programs (TSA-19) / Aviation Worker Program, 601 South 12th Street, Arlington, VA. 22202.

I am the individual to whom the information applies and want this information released to verify that my SSN is correct. I know that if I make any representation that I know is false to obtain information from Social Security records, I could be punished by a fine or imprisonment or both.

Signature: _____ Date of Birth: _____

SSN and Full Name:

Lagree to return identification and or access media issued by the Springfield Airport Authority when use of these items is no longer required for the purpose for which they were issued to their use is no longer permitted by the Airport Authority; or when I am no longer employed wit the requesting tenant/agency; or when any of these items are lost or stolen and later recovered; or when any of these items have expired."

Signature	Date
Fingerprints Processed by:	
Documents Verified by:	
Application Approved by:	
Media issued by:	

Signature

Date

TSA AP	PROVED	
DATE:	5/31/2009	antanna agus ar annachaontaga

Appendix 151-

Authority: 49 U.S.C. §§114, 44936 authorizes the collection of this information.

Purpose: The Department of Homeland Security (DHS) will use the biographical information to conduct a security threat assessment and will forward any fingerprint information to the Federal Bureau of Investigation to conduct a criminal history records check of individuals who are applying for, or who hold, an airport-issued identification media or who are applying to become a Trusted Agent of the airport operator. DHS will also transmit the fingerprints for enrollment into the US-VISIT's Automated Biometrics Identification System (IDENT). If you provide your Social Security Number (SSN), DHS may provide your name and SSN to the Social Security Administration (SSA) to compare that information against SSA's records to ensure the validity of your name and SSN.

Routine Uses: This information may be shared with third parties during the course of a security threat assessment, employment investigation, or adjudication of a waiver or appeal request to the extent necessary to obtain information pertinent to the assessment, investigation, or adjudication of your application or in accordance with the routine uses identified in the Transportation Security Threat Assessment System (T-STAS), DHS/TSA 002.

Disclosure: Furnishing this information (including your SSN) is voluntary; however, if you do not provide your SSN or any other information requested, DHS may be unable to complete your application for identification media.